

FDA is committed to ensuring digital accessibility for people with disabilities. We are continually improving the user experience for everyone and applying the relevant accessibility standards. At the time of initial posting on July 31, 2024, the attached PDF may not be fully accessible to users using assistive technology. A fully accessible version of the PDF is in preparation and will be posted as soon as it is ready. We regret any inconvenience that this may cause our readers.

Please let us know if you encounter accessibility barriers by contacting the Center for Tobacco Products at 1-877-287-1373 or CTPOutreach@fda.hhs.gov.

U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
CENTER FOR TOBACCO PRODUCTS (CTP)

+ + + + +

TOBACCO PRODUCTS SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY
JUNE 26, 2024

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met in Building 31 Great Room, FDA White Oak Campus, 10903 New Hampshire Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland, at 9:00 a.m., Dr. Cristine Delnevo, Chair, presiding.

PRESENT

- CRISTINE DELNEVO, Ph.D., Chair
- MIGNONNE C. GUY, Ph.D.*
- SVEN-ERIC JORDT, Ph.D.
- DEIRDRE LAWRENCE KITTNER, Ph.D., M.P.H., Ex Officio (CDC)
- ADAM LEVENTHAL, Ph.D.
- LUCY POPOVA, Ph.D.
- LISA POSTOW, Ph.D., Ex Officio (NIH)
- NANCY A. RIGOTTI, Ph.D.
- RISA ROBINSON, Ph.D.
- SCOUT, Ph.D., M.A.
- DONA UPSON, Ph.D.
- TARYN WATSON, M.Ed., Ex Officio-ALT (IHS)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

ALSO PRESENT

SERINA A. HUNTER-THOMAS, M.S.A., R.N.,
Designated Federal Officer
BENJAMIN APELBERG, Ph.D., Ph.D., FDA
JENNIFER BERNAT, Ph.D., FDA
ERIN M. ELLIS, Ph.D., M.P.H., FDA
MARIA GOGOVA, Ph.D., Industry Representative
ANNETTE KAUFMAN, Ph.D., Consultant
AMY MADL, Ph.D., DABT, Industry Representative
JENNIFER MULLIGAN, Vice President and Director
of Marketing Services, Swedish Match USA
TRYGGVE LJUNG, Ph.D., Vice President,
Scientific Affairs, Swedish Match USA
ALEXANDER PERSOSKIE, Ph.D., FDA
GERRY ROERTY, J.D., Vice President Legal and
General Counsel, Swedish Match USA,
NICOLE TASHAKKORI, M.P.H., FDA
SAMANTHA VENRICK, Ph.D., FDA
OLIVIA WACKOWSKI, Ph.D., Consultant

*via videoconference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Opening Remarks	4
FDA Opening Remarks Brian King, Ph.D., M.P.H.	4
Background: Swedish Match USA, Inc. Renewal Modified Risk Tobacco Product Applications (MRTPAs) Jennifer Bernat, Ph.D.	21
Swedish Match USA, Inc. Presentation & Clarifying Questions Gerry Roerty, J.D.	32
Renewal MRTPAs: General Snus Use and Impacts to the Population Nicole Tashakkori, M.P.H.	90
Renewal MRTPAs: Consumer understanding and Perceptions Samantha Venrick, Ph.D.	108
Clarifying Questions	117
Open Public Hearing	123
Discussion of Questions 1 and 2	183
Consumer Understanding across MRTPAs Alexander Persoskie, Ph.D.	266
Discussion of Consumer Understanding across MRTPAs	301
Adjourn	

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (9:00 a.m.)

3 MS. HUNTER-THOMAS: Good morning,
4 everyone. There's one slight change to the
5 agenda, which is we're going to have Dr. Brian
6 King start with opening remarks and then we
7 will go from there.

8 Mute your phones, everyone. Thank
9 you.

10 DR. KING: Yes, thank you. Good
11 morning, everyone. I will need some
12 breadcrumbs to get back to my seat. So lovely
13 to see everyone this morning, it's a pleasure.
14 I am Brian King, I am the Director of the
15 Center for Tobacco Products. And appreciate
16 everyone taking the time to be here today.

17 I will say that, on a 96-degree D.C.
18 day, there is no place I would rather be than
19 the White Oak Campus at FDA. We've got some
20 air conditioning, we've got some government
21 grade seating that's mildly comfortable, and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 government rate lunch that you can purchase at
2 your own expense during the break.

3 So, great to see everyone. I know
4 it's been a while since we convened. I do want
5 to reinforce just the critical juncture of
6 today's session. Of course, we know this is
7 the first discussion of a modified risk tobacco
8 product application renewal, so certainly a
9 first of its kind. It's been about four years
10 since we've discussed an MRTP, which of course
11 we are required to do by the Tobacco Control
12 Act.

13 I know it was four years because I
14 was on the Committee at that time. I remember
15 it for multiple reasons, one, it was right at
16 the cusp of the pandemic, we'd just got it in.
17 And it was also on February 14th, which totally
18 killed my Valentine's Day dinner plan. So rest
19 assured that will not happen again.

20 But we definitely are at a critical
21 juncture of the Center, which also,
22 coincidentally, just celebrated 15 years this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 past weekend. And so I appreciate everyone
2 coming together and continuing to implement the
3 components that Congress intended of us in the
4 Tobacco Control Act.

5 I'm also mindful, it's been about a
6 year since we've convened this group. Of
7 course, folks know that we had an external
8 evaluation in December of 2022. Seems like
9 eons ago, but as part of the 15
10 recommendations, one of them was to continue to
11 enhance the work of this critical group, which
12 I completely and wholeheartedly agree with as
13 someone who was on the Committee for over a
14 decade.

15 And so we've committed to have at
16 least one of these sessions a year. We'll aim
17 to do more when the merits permit and allow.
18 But I also want to note one component of that
19 evaluation as well was our intent to expand the
20 scope of the dialogue around this Committee as
21 well.

22 And so frequently, we're focusing on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 applications, specific topics, but we also made
2 a commitment to expand the scope to focus on
3 broader level scientific issues, to capitalize
4 on the time and expertise. And so that's
5 exactly what we're doing today.

6 And so this afternoon as part of the
7 session, there's going to be a broader level
8 discussion around various components of
9 consumer understanding related to modified risk
10 tobacco products.

11 And so I think this is a critical
12 juncture for us to continue to expand on those
13 dialogues moving forward and I hope that they
14 continue and so it's a first of many.

15 That said, in terms of today's
16 session, I would like to just comment on a few
17 higher-level points, including on the myriad
18 people that come together to make this happen.
19 One, I know we've got some folks in the
20 audience, which is critically important. I'd
21 like to see those numbers increase over time.

22 But of course, in a hybrid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 environment, we can certainly hope to maximize
2 that. But I want to thank you all for coming
3 today. I think it's a critically important
4 part of the work that we do in terms of tobacco
5 product regulation, you bring people to the
6 table to participate in the regulatory process,
7 it takes a village.

8 And so thank you for those who are
9 going to speak today verbally, but also those
10 who have submitted written comments to the
11 docket and otherwise participated. It's a
12 critical component of the work that we do and
13 it needs to continue.

14 I also want to give a shout out to
15 our staff at the Center for Tobacco Products.
16 I joke frequently that tobacco product
17 regulation is not for the weary. I'm certainly
18 not in it for my health, I've likely lost years
19 off my life as a result of doing this.

20 But we have a critical purview in
21 scope of the work that we do do. That said, I
22 want to commend our staff for doing a hell of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 job, working day in and day out to conduct
2 comprehensive scientific reviews. That's the
3 crux of our Center. That has always been the
4 case, and that will continue.

5 We have many of them here today,
6 some of which will be speaking. But they're
7 representative of hundreds and hundreds of
8 staff across the Center who are working
9 tirelessly to ensure that we continue the
10 important scientific integrity of our
11 portfolio, including product reviews. They
12 bring a new meaning to the word civil service,
13 and I want to make sure that they're recognized
14 for that work.

15 I also want to acknowledge the
16 Committee. Having sat on this Committee in the
17 past, I know this is not glamorous work, well,
18 I guess, depending on your interpretation of
19 glamorous, but it's an important work.

20 And I realize that it takes a lot of
21 time and effort and expertise, including to
22 prepare for these sessions, and also to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 sure that we have a constructive and fruitful
2 dialogue. And so, thank you for trekking up to
3 FDA and for your continued service to not only
4 the agency but also to the public health of
5 this country.

6 And finally, I also want to
7 acknowledge the applicant as well. I know that
8 a lot of effort goes into these applications.
9 And we continue to ensure that scientific
10 integrity is utmost importance in everything we
11 do.

12 And so I appreciate the thoughtful
13 presence, and also the information that you
14 will share today to make sure that we are using
15 science to guide our ultimate decision.

16 So, with that I will close my
17 bureaucratic mouthpiece, but again I want to
18 thank you all for being here. I,
19 unfortunately, cannot stay for the duration of
20 the session. I'll stay for about half the
21 morning.

22 I found I can be in three places at

1 one time, but four is pushing it. And so, I'm
2 going to stay as long as I can, but I know
3 you're in good hands with Serina, et al., and I
4 look forward to your productive dialogue
5 throughout the day. Thanks so much, bye.

6 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you, Brian,
7 for your opening remarks. Good morning,
8 everyone, welcome and thank you for joining us
9 today.

10 I'm Cristine Delnevo. I am Chair of
11 the Tobacco Products Scientific Advisory
12 Committee. I want to make a few opening
13 statements and then we will move into
14 introducing the Committee.

15 For topics such as those being
16 discussed at today's meeting, there are often a
17 variety of opinions, some of which are quite
18 strongly held. Our goal is that today's
19 meeting will be a fair and open forum for
20 discussion of these issues. And individuals
21 can express their views without interruption.

22 Thus, as a gentle reminder,

1 individuals will be allowed to speak into the
2 record only if recognized by the Chair. We
3 look forward to a productive meeting.

4 In the spirit of the Federal
5 Advisory Committee Act and the Government in
6 the Sunshine Act, we ask that the Advisory
7 Committee members take care that their
8 conversations about the topic at hand take
9 place in an open forum of the meeting.

10 We are aware that members of the
11 media are anxious to speak with the FDA about
12 these proceedings. However, FDA will refrain
13 from discussing the details of the meeting with
14 the media until its conclusion. Also, the
15 Committee is reminded to please refrain from
16 discussing the meeting topics during the
17 breaks.

18 And with that, I would like to ask
19 the Committee members, our expert consultants,
20 as well as the FDA staff that are playing a
21 critical role in today's meetings, to introduce
22 themselves. And we're going to start at this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 end of the table with Dr. Annette Kaufman.

2 DR. KAUFMAN: Good morning,
3 everyone. My name is Annette Kaufman. I'm a
4 Program Director and Health Scientist in the
5 Tobacco Control Research Branch at the National
6 Cancer Institute. And my role today is serving
7 as expert consultant.

8 DR. BAILEY: Hey, good morning.
9 Andy Bailey, University of Kentucky, Extension
10 Tobacco Specialist, and I'm here to represent
11 tobacco growers.

12 DR. MADL: Amy Madl with Valeo
13 Sciences, also with University of California at
14 Davis. I'm a board-certified toxicologist and
15 my role is to represent small businesses in
16 industry.

17 DR. GOGOVA: Good morning. My name
18 is Maria Gogova and I am a Vice President Chief
19 Scientific Officer at Altria. But today I am
20 representing tobacco industry.

21 MS. WATSON: Good morning, Taryn
22 Watson. I work for the Indian Health Service,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 attending on behalf of Alberta Becente. Thank
2 you.

3 DR. KITTNER: Good morning. I am
4 Dierdre Lawrence Kittner, the Director for the
5 Office of Smoking and Health and the Centers
6 for Disease Control.

7 DR. POSTOW: Hi, I'm Lisa Postow.
8 I'm a Program Director in the Division of Lung
9 Diseases at the National Heart, Lung and Blood
10 Institute at NIH.

11 DR. POPOVA: Good morning. Lucy
12 Popova, Associate Professor at the School of
13 Public Health, Georgia State University.

14 DR. LEVENTHAL: Adam Leventhal,
15 Director of the University to Southern
16 California Institute for Addiction Science.

17 DR. JORDT: Sven Jordt, Associate
18 Professor of Anesthesiology, Pharmacology, and
19 Cancer Biology at Duke University School of
20 Medicine.

21 DR. ROBINSON: Good morning. Risa
22 Robinson. I'm a Professor of Mechanical

1 Engineering at Rochester Institute of
2 Technology.

3 DR. SCOUT: Good morning. I'm
4 Scout. My pronouns are he/they. I'm the
5 Executive Director of the National LGBTQ Cancer
6 Network and I'm here representing the general
7 public.

8 DR. RIGOTTI: Hello, I'm Nancy
9 Rigotti. I'm a Professor of Medicine at
10 Harvard Medical School in Boston and the
11 Director of the MGH Tobacco Research and
12 Treatment Center, MGH being Massachusetts
13 General Hospital.

14 DR. UPSON: Dona Upson, Professor of
15 Medicine, University of New Mexico, adult
16 pulmonologist at the VA.

17 DR. WACKOWSKI: Good morning.
18 Olivia Wackowski, Associate Professor at
19 Rutgers University, and I'm participating as an
20 expert consultant.

21 DR. KING: Brian King, Director of
22 the Center for Tobacco Products.

1 DR. APELBERG: Good morning. I'm
2 Ben Apelberg. I'm the Deputy Director for
3 Regulatory Science in the Office of Science at
4 CTP. I also wanted to let everyone know that
5 our Office Director, Dr. Matthew Farrelly, had
6 intended to attend today's meeting in person.
7 Unfortunately, he's come down with COVID, so
8 he's not going to attend in person. But he is
9 listening in virtually and sends his regrets.

10 DR. BERNAT: Good morning, everyone.
11 My name is Jennifer Bernat. I'm a Branch Chief
12 of Social Science, Branch 2, in the Office of
13 Science at Center for Tobacco Products and I'm
14 the technical project lead for the review team.

15 MS. HUNTER-THOMAS: Dr. Guy, are
16 you on the line to introduce yourself?

17 DR. GUY: I am, thank you. Mignonne
18 Guy, Professor at the Department of African-
19 American Studies and Faculty Investigator of
20 the Center for the Study of Tobacco Products at
21 Virginia Commonwealth University. And my
22 apologies that I was not able to join you in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 person, I had some transportation issues.

2 MS. HUNTER-THOMAS: Thank you.
3 Good morning everyone, my name is Captain
4 Serina Hunter-Thomas and it is my pleasure to
5 serve as the Designated Federal Officer for
6 this Tobacco Product Scientific Advisory
7 Committee or TPSAC meeting.

8 First, I would like to thank the
9 many hands that were involved in the planning
10 and preparation of this meeting leading up to
11 today. It truly took a village and I thank you
12 all.

13 Today's session will cover one topic
14 that is open to the public in its entirety.
15 The meeting topic is described in the Federal
16 Register notice that was published on Monday,
17 May 6th, 2024, with an amendment that was
18 published on Wednesday, June 12th, 2024.

19 The transcriptionist for this
20 meeting today is Mr. Devin Gildea. I would
21 like to remind everyone to please check your
22 pagers and cell phones and make sure that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are either turned off or in silent mode.

2 When making your comment, please
3 first state your name and speak loudly and
4 clearly for the record. We would like everyone
5 to be heard for the benefit of all Committee
6 members, FDA staff, and public attendees here
7 in the room as well as those listening via
8 webcast. I will now proceed to read the
9 conflict-of-interest statement for this
10 meeting.

11 The Center for Tobacco Products of
12 the Food and Drug Administration is convening
13 today, June 26th, 2024, for a meeting of the
14 Tobacco Products Scientific Advisory Committee
15 under the authority of the Federal Advisory
16 Committee Act of 1972 and the Family Smoking
17 Prevention and Tobacco Control Act of 2009.

18 The Committee is composed of
19 scientists, health care professionals, a
20 representative of a state government, a
21 representative of the general public, ex
22 officio participants from other agencies, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 three industry representatives.

2 The following information on the
3 status of this Advisory Committee's compliance
4 with applicable Federal and conflict of
5 interest laws and regulations is being provided
6 to participants in today's meeting as well as
7 to the public and is available for viewing at
8 the registration table.

9 The purpose of today's meeting,
10 which is being held in open session in its
11 entirety, is to discuss the renewal of a risk
12 modification order submitted by Swedish Match
13 USA for loose snus and portioned snus products
14 as itemized in the Federal Register notice.

15 Accordingly, this meeting is
16 categorized as the particular matter involving
17 specific parties or PMISP. With the exception
18 of the industry representatives, all Committee
19 members, either special government employees or
20 regular government employees from other
21 agencies, are subject to federal conflict of
22 interest laws and regulations.

1 Based on the categorization of this
2 meeting and the matters to be considered by the
3 Committee, all meeting participants, with the
4 exception of the three industry
5 representatives, have been screened for
6 potential conflicts of interest.

7 FDA has determined that the
8 screening participants are in compliance with
9 applicable federal conflict of interest laws
10 and regulations.

11 With respect to the Committee's
12 industry representatives, we would like to
13 disclose that Drs. Maria Gogova, William Andy
14 Bailey, and Amy Madl are participating in this
15 meeting as non-voting representatives from the
16 industry.

17 Dr. Gogova is representing the
18 tobacco manufacturing industry. Dr. Bailey is
19 representing the tobacco growers industry. And
20 Dr. Madl is representing the tobacco small
21 business pool industry. Their roles at this
22 meeting is to represent these industries in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 general and not any particular company.

2 Dr. Gogova is employed with Altria
3 Client Services. Dr. Bailey is employed with
4 the University of Kentucky Research and
5 Education Center. And Dr. Madl is employed
6 with Valeo Sciences.

7 This concludes my reading of the
8 conflict of interest statement for the public
9 record. And at this time, I would like to hand
10 the meeting back over to the Chair, Dr.
11 Delnevo. Thank you.

12 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you, Serina.
13 And with that we're going to have our first
14 presentation. So I'd like to introduce Dr.
15 Jennifer Bernat who is the Technical Project
16 Lead at FDA for the Swedish Match MRTP
17 application.

18 DR. BERNAT: Good morning, everyone.
19 My name is Dr. Jennifer Bernat, and I'm the
20 Chief of the Social Science Branch 2 in CTP's
21 Office of Science. I'm going to present an
22 overview of Swedish Match USA, Incorporated's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 renewal modified risk tobacco applications
2 currently under review.

3 Please take a moment to read through
4 the disclaimer on this slide. Okay. This is
5 an outline of what I will be discussing. I
6 will begin with the history of Swedish Match's
7 risk modification order, including a brief
8 overview of federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic
9 Acts risk modification order standard and
10 details about Swedish Match's previous modified
11 risk tobacco application or MRTPA.

12 Then I will move into a summary of
13 the current renewal MRTPA under review. This
14 summary will include details about the renewal
15 request, FDA's post-market surveillance and
16 studies, or PMSS requirements, and the
17 marketing and sales landscape post-Swedish
18 Match's risk modification order.

19 Lastly, I will walk through the
20 lines of evidence submitted by the applicant in
21 support of their renewal application and the
22 questions we are posing to the Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 When determining whether to issue an
2 order under 911(g) (1), FDA must assess not only
3 whether the proposed modified risk claim is
4 scientifically accurate, and consumers
5 understand it, but also whether the product as
6 it is actually used, will reduce the risk to
7 people who use tobacco products and benefit the
8 population as a whole, taking into account both
9 people who use tobacco and people who do not
10 use tobacco.

11 FDA's evaluation of an MRTPA can be
12 thought of in terms of a few key overarching
13 questions. Each of these involves the
14 evaluation of many specific questions which
15 draws from multiple scientific disciplines.

16 In evaluating an MRTPA, FDA has to
17 consider the product with the proposed modified
18 risk information. The questions include: Is
19 the proposed modified risk claim scientifically
20 accurate?

21 What are the health risks of the
22 MRTP to people who use tobacco? How do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consumers perceive and understand the modified
2 risk claim? And what are the potential
3 benefits and harms to the health of the
4 population as a whole?

5 In Swedish Match's previous MRTPA,
6 FDA conducted thorough scientific review of all
7 the available scientific evidence, including,
8 but not limited to, long-term epidemiological
9 studies assessing long-term health impacts as
10 well as behavioral changes, and perceptions and
11 intentions data.

12 On October 22nd, 2019, FDA issued
13 Swedish Match a modified risk granted order
14 under Section 911(g)(1) of the FD&C Act for
15 eight General Snus smokeless tobacco products
16 listed on this slide. Throughout this
17 presentation, we refer to these eight products
18 as the General Snus products.

19 The applicant's currently authorized
20 modified risk claim is using General Snus
21 instead of cigarettes puts you at a lower risk
22 of mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.

2 Now that I've provided an overview
3 of the risk modification orders, how we
4 evaluated the original MRTPA, and the history
5 of Swedish Match's risk modification order,
6 let's discuss the current renewal application.

7 The risk modification order is for
8 five years and expires on October 22nd, 2024.
9 On July 17th, 2023, FDA received a renewal
10 MRTPA from Swedish Match which states that the
11 applicant is seeking to continue to market
12 their General Snus products with the same
13 modified risk claim.

14 FDA is reviewing the scientific
15 information submitted and the renewal MRTPA to
16 determine whether the statutory requirements
17 for authorization provided in Section 911
18 continue to hold.

19 In addition to the evidence
20 presented by the applicant, we will consider
21 recommendations made today by the Committee,
22 public comments, and any other scientific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evidence or information that is available to
2 the Agency.

3 Under Section 911(i)(1) of the FD&C
4 Act, FDA must require post-market surveillance
5 and studies, or PMSS, for any product for which
6 an applicant received an order under 911(g)(1).

7 This is in order to determine the
8 impact of the order issuance on consumer
9 perception, behavior, and health to enable the
10 Secretary to review the accuracy of the
11 determinations upon which the order was based
12 and to provide information that the Secretary
13 determines is otherwise necessary regarding the
14 use or health risks involving the tobacco
15 product.

16 The specific PMSS requirements for
17 Swedish Match include the following:
18 monitoring the use of the eight General Snus
19 products that were authorized to be marketed
20 with the modified risk claim in terms of
21 uptake, dual use, and complete switching.
22 Particularly assessing the extent to which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people who newly started using the MRTP were
2 not using any other tobacco products; smoking
3 combusted cigarettes or using other tobacco
4 products before initiating the MRTPs and the
5 extent to which people who newly started using
6 the MRTPs, exclusively used the MRTP, or used
7 the MRTP with combusted cigarettes or other
8 tobacco products over time.

9 An assessment of consumer's
10 perceptions of the products and understanding
11 of the claim, particularly that to reduce their
12 risk of disease relative to smoking, they must
13 use General Snus exclusively, and surveillance
14 of General Snus sales and distribution, adverse
15 experiences, and new research findings.

16 The applicant was required to submit
17 PMSS protocols for approval. The applicant did
18 so, and FDA reviewed and approved the PMSS
19 protocols before the studies began. The
20 applicant submitted reports outlining their
21 progress on PMSS activities each year as a part
22 of their annual reports.

1 Now that you know the applicant's
2 PMSS requirements, I'm going to describe the
3 marketing and sales landscape after they
4 received the risk modification order.

5 The applicant's advertising and
6 marketing is limited in scope, budget, and
7 impressions. Impressions are the number of
8 times the intended audience had an opportunity
9 to view the advertisements.

10 This limited advertising and
11 marketing consisted of a branded website, trade
12 print advertisements, Facebook only social
13 media posts, paid digital advertising, earned
14 media, and point-of-sale advertisements using
15 the modified risk claim.

16 Earned media refers to unpaid media
17 publicity that the applicant did not commission
18 or pay for, for example, a news article about
19 the product.

20 On this slide is an example of a
21 print advertisement displaying the modified
22 risk claim. Overall, sales of General Snus are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 declining. As part of their PMSS requirements,
2 the applicant submitted sales and distribution
3 data showing declining sales since the risk
4 modification order.

5 The applicant's data show that
6 during 2019 through 2023 both wholesale unit
7 and dollar sales decreased. Wholesale units by
8 cans decreased from 4.94 million cans to 3.47
9 million cans. And wholesale dollar sales
10 decreased from 17.52 million to 14.96 million.

11 FDA conducted an internal analysis
12 of General Snus sales data using Nielsen IQ
13 Retail Measurement Service or RMS data, between
14 2019 and 2023.

15 Sales of General Snus products with
16 modified risk granted orders were evaluated on
17 a quarterly basis and we matched General Snus
18 products in the Nielsen IQ RMS data by the UPC
19 codes provided in the renewal MRTPA. Overall,
20 sales of General Snus products in Nielsen IQ
21 RMS data have fallen from 6.6 million to 4.9
22 million.

1 Now that I've discussed the renewal
2 application, let's shift to the lines of
3 evidence we received and reviewed and TPSAC's
4 focus for discussion. Today we are asking the
5 Committee to focus on a few key areas.

6 First, we will assess the evidence
7 related to the use of the MRTP and impact to
8 the population. We will begin by describing
9 data from observational studies and the
10 applicant's General Snus Patterns of Use Study
11 to describe characteristics of people who use
12 snus, patterns of tobacco use among people who
13 use General Snus, and transitions from
14 combusted cigarette smoking to exclusive use of
15 General Snus. TPSAC will be asked to discuss
16 the use behaviors with respect to the modified
17 risk tobacco products.

18 Second, we will present the
19 applicant's study results relevant to consumer
20 understanding and perceptions. TPSAC will be
21 asked to discuss the evidence related to
22 consumer understanding and perceptions of the

1 modified risk claim.

2 There are two questions that we are
3 posing to TPSAC. Question No. 1: FDA reviewed
4 the literature, the applicant's data, and
5 conducted internal analyses of the applicant's
6 data to describe the characteristics of people
7 who use snus, patterns of tobacco use among
8 people who use General Snus, and transitions
9 from combusted cigarette smoking to exclusive
10 use of General Snus. What does TPSAC think
11 about the use behaviors with respect to the
12 modified risk tobacco products?

13 And Question No. 2: FDA reviewed
14 the applicant's data on consumer understanding
15 and perception of the modified risk
16 information. What does TPSAC think about the
17 evidence related to consumer understanding and
18 perceptions of the modified risk claim?

19 That concludes my introductory
20 presentation. Now I think I will hand it back
21 over to the Chair. Thank you so much for your
22 time.

1 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you, Jennifer.
2 We're going to continue to move through the
3 agenda. And I'd like to now ask the team from
4 Swedish Match to come up and give their
5 presentation.

6 MR. ROERTY: Thank you, Serina,
7 appreciate that. Yes, my name is Gerry Roerty.
8 I'm the Vice-President and General Counsel of
9 Legal Affairs for Swedish Match U.S.A. Thanks
10 for joining us today, really, really appreciate
11 you all being here.

12 Also like to thank my wife for
13 picking out this fabulous tie to match my suit,
14 so thanks, Julie. I'm very proud to be
15 standing here representing not only Swedish
16 Match, but also our General Snus consumers,
17 tens of thousands of them who -- in the U.S.,
18 many of whom have transitioned away from
19 cigarettes to our products. We're proud of our
20 commitment to a cigarette free America.

21 But everyone in this room should be
22 proud to participate in a forum that shows

1 transparent data-driven discussions can improve
2 American public health. As Director Brian King
3 said when unveiling the Center's five-year
4 strategic plan, this is a critical moment in
5 the history of tobacco product regulation.

6 The Center's mission is to make
7 tobacco-related disease and death a part of
8 America's past. Today, together, we can
9 meaningfully advance that goal. Swedish Match
10 was not only the first company to receive an
11 MRTP, but also the first to go through this
12 MRTP renewal process. We're also proud to be a
13 pioneer in modified risk products.

14 When FDA reviews an MRTP, they must
15 assess the product against the criteria
16 established by Section 911 of the Food, Drug,
17 and Cosmetic Act.

18 Namely, an applicant must
19 demonstrate that the product and claim will
20 significantly reduce harm in the risk of
21 tobacco-related disease to individual tobacco
22 users and also benefit the health of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 population as a whole, taking into account both
2 users of tobacco products and persons who do
3 not use tobacco products.

4 And this is the conclusion that FDA
5 reached when they granted our modified risk
6 order. Five years ago, FDA authorized us to
7 inform smokers that a reduced risk product can
8 make a real difference to their health, if they
9 will switch completely from cigarettes.

10 As specified in the award letter,
11 our authorizations were limited to a term of
12 five years. So, we are back before TPSAC to
13 present our case for renewal of the existing
14 order. The Agency's decision was based on
15 these four key conclusions.

16 General Snus has the potential to
17 significantly reduce harm and the risk of
18 tobacco-related disease. Consumers understand
19 the relative risk of General Snus compared to
20 cigarettes, and their need to switch
21 completely.

22 General Snus when marketed with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 modified risk claim promotes complete switching
2 and reduction in cigarettes. And General Snus
3 does not appeal to youth.

4 Since the claim authorization, we
5 collected additional post-market evidence which
6 demonstrates that General Snus products
7 continue to fulfill these criteria.

8 Today, we will summarize that
9 evidence, update you on recent research, and
10 demonstrate how our responsible marketing
11 practices maintain low levels of use by
12 unintended populations.

13 Swedish snus's category has been
14 available in Sweden for over 100 years, and the
15 General Snus brand has been around for quite a
16 long time. Swedish snus is a smokeless tobacco
17 product, traditionally produced in Sweden. It
18 is non-fermented, and air cured.

19 The modified risk products include
20 eight General Snus varieties that have been
21 made available in the U.S. for more than a
22 decade.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As you may know, these eight
2 products received the first ever PMTA
3 authorizations in 2015. As a result of the
4 MRTP authorization, we are able to use General
5 Snus, excuse me, General Snus's website to
6 communicate to consumers the following: Using
7 General Snus instead of cigarettes puts you at
8 a lower risk of mouth cancer, heart disease,
9 lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic
10 bronchitis.

11 Having these products marketed with
12 this claim is essential in helping move adult
13 consumers down the continuum of risk. The
14 claim works. It must be allowed to keep
15 working.

16 Now, five years later, the products
17 have entered the stage of the process and are
18 up for renewal of the MRTP. So, what was
19 required for renewal of an MRTP? And how does
20 this differ from our initial MRTP application?
21 Because of final guidance governs the renewal
22 approach, we relied upon the FDA's draft MRTP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guidance to shape our approach.

2 Related to renewals, the key points
3 of this guidance are: One, the data provided
4 by the applicant should continue to show that
5 the product is APPH; and two, the applicant
6 should comply with required post-market
7 surveillance and studies. This emphasizes the
8 importance of post-market evidence which will
9 demonstrate that the product continues to
10 satisfy the requirements.

11 General Snus has been extensively
12 studied through both the PMTA and RMTTP
13 pathways. It's important to emphasize that
14 through these complementary pathways, the
15 Agency assessed the benefit to the population
16 on the whole and monitored post-market
17 surveillance throughout the authorization
18 period.

19 The key differences for the MRTP
20 pathway include an assessment of whether the
21 product significantly reduced the harms and
22 risks associated with tobacco-related disease.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The MRTP pathway also includes an
2 assessment of a modified risk claim, including
3 whether the claim is both supported by
4 scientific evidence and understood by
5 consumers. Finally, MRTPs are subject to
6 renewal.

7 Now let's talk a bit about process.
8 The MRTP process is a rigorous, often
9 multi-year endeavor that includes multiple
10 phases of review to achieve authorization. The
11 process begins with pre-submission meetings
12 between the Agency and the sponsor to discuss
13 key aspects of the application. Once
14 submitted, the application moves through
15 acceptance and filing reviews.

16 And finally, through a substantive,
17 scientific review process, which for our
18 initial application involved FDA going over
19 more than 100,000 pages of scientific data.
20 There is also an opportunity for public
21 participation in the review process through the
22 combination of a public comment period and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 TPSAC meeting.

2 And then FDA takes action by issuing
3 a decision on the application. In the event of
4 an authorization, products enter the post
5 market- surveillance period where information
6 is routinely provided to the FDA based on the
7 requirements established in their
8 authorization.

9 Finally, after the end of the
10 authorization period, an MRTP renewal must be
11 submitted, and the process begins again. The
12 key take away here is that the MRTP process is
13 science based and rigorous.

14 And Swedish Match has already
15 completed the four phases of this process as
16 part of their initial MRTP, including ongoing
17 post-market reporting on an annual basis.

18 We are now in Phase 3 for this
19 renewal. Given that this meeting is focused on
20 an MRTP renewal, we will only briefly discuss
21 the history of the products and the large body
22 of scientific evidence that has been collected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 and reviewed at multiple points over the last
2 10 years.

3 The General Snus products were first
4 authorized as appropriate for the protection of
5 public health through the pre-market tobacco
6 product application process in 2015, following
7 a PMTA submission earlier in that same year.

8 Since then, Swedish Match has
9 submitted eight annual reports over as many
10 years, the last four of which were combined
11 with MRTP annual reporting.

12 The General Snus products were
13 submitted for consideration through the MRTP
14 process in June of 2014. A TPSAC meeting was
15 held, and the FDA issued a partial decision in
16 December 2016, where they determined that
17 additional information would be needed in order
18 to grant the modified risk tobacco product
19 authorization.

20 Swedish Match amended and submitted
21 a second MRTP in September of 2018, which was
22 followed by a TPSAC meeting, and a later

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 authorization in October of 2019. The MRTP
2 renewal for the products was submitted in July
3 of 2023, triggering the third TPSAC meeting on
4 these products, which is being held today.

5 In total across the PMTA and MRTP
6 processes, Swedish Match has submitted four
7 applications, presented at three TPSAC
8 meetings, including today, and submitted eight
9 years of required annual reporting to the FDA
10 regarding the General Snus products.

11 Throughout the eight-year
12 surveillance period, Swedish Match has not
13 received any communication or concerns from the
14 FDA regarding the APPH status of these
15 products.

16 To summarize, the evidence
17 surrounding General Snus is extensive and led
18 the FDA to authorize both a PMTA and MRTP for
19 these products. Based on the PMTA, FDA
20 concluded the marketing of General Snus is APPH
21 for both users and non-users.

22 Based on the MRTP, FDA found that

1 General Snus, as actually used by consumers,
2 will significantly reduce harm and the risk of
3 tobacco-related disease to individual tobacco
4 users and benefit the health of the population
5 as a whole, taking into account both users and
6 non-users of tobacco products.

7 The results of our post-market
8 surveillance and studies, have not raised new
9 questions of public health. And therefore,
10 support and reinforce FDA's prior actions.

11 For the remainder of this
12 presentation, we will discuss the real-world
13 evidence and post-market surveillance and
14 studies that continue to demonstrate that
15 General Snus's APPH, and that the MRTP
16 authorization should be renewed.

17 When we received authorization for
18 the eight General Snus products, FDA's
19 assessment was comprised of four main
20 evaluations. The first of those is health to
21 individual users. The second is consumer
22 understanding and perceptions. The third is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tobacco use behavior and the impact to the
2 population. The fourth and final is
3 responsible marketing and controls.

4 Similarly, all of these were
5 components of our required post-market
6 surveillance and studies, which we will discuss
7 today.

8 This leads us to the agenda for the
9 remainder of the presentation. And I'll first
10 turn it over to Dr. Tryggve Ljung, the VP of
11 Scientific Affairs at Swedish Match, who will
12 discuss the scientific assessment of General
13 Snus products.

14 Jen Mulligan, the Director of
15 Marketing Services at Swedish Match, will then
16 discuss how we are responsibly marketing the
17 General Snus products with our authorization
18 claim. So at this point, I would like to pass
19 the podium to Dr. Ljung.

20 DR. LJUNG: Thank you, Gerry, for
21 the introduction. Again, my name is Dr.
22 Tryggve Ljung, and I am the Vice-President of

1 Scientific Affairs at Swedish Match.

2 Today I would like to walk through
3 the conclusions made in the original MRTP and
4 the post-market evidence collected since then,
5 which collectively show that the authorized
6 General Snus products remain appropriate for
7 the protection of public health.

8 As Gerry mentioned, we will cover
9 the post-market scientific evidence in three
10 parts. First, the health risks to individual
11 users; second, consumers understanding and
12 perceptions; and finally, tobacco use behavior
13 and impact to the population.

14 We will begin with a discussion of
15 the health risks associated with General Snus
16 use relative to other tobacco products. In
17 their 2019 review, the FDA concluded that the
18 scientific evidence supported the conclusion
19 that exclusive users of General Snus had lower
20 risk relative to cigarette smokers for mouth
21 cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke,
22 emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This conclusion was based on long
2 term- epidemiological data coupled with the
3 fact that harmful and potentially harmful
4 constituents, or HPCs, in General Snus are
5 significantly lower than other smokeless
6 tobacco products that were on the U.S. market
7 during the same period.

8 In this case, prior evaluation of
9 HPCs, they stated that and I'm now going to
10 read from the slide, the levels of NNN and NNK
11 in these General Snus products are lower than
12 those in the vast majority of smokeless tobacco
13 products on the U.S. market.

14 And when used exclusively instead of
15 other smokeless tobacco products, the General
16 Snus products offer the potential for reduction
17 in or of cancer risk. This shows that General
18 Snus use poses lower risk than use of
19 cigarettes and even other smokeless products
20 based on their HPC profile.

21 Swedish Match has been focused on
22 reducing the presence of HPCs in our products

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for decades. And the implement of the use of
2 the GOTHIA TEK standard to further explode.

3 The GOTHIA TEK standard is a
4 manufacturing standard that has requirements
5 for ingredients, processing, and levels of
6 harmful and potentially harmful constituents.
7 This chart depicts the evolution of HPCs in
8 General Snus measured as part of the GOTHIA TEK
9 standard we have all used for decades.

10 What you can see is that over time,
11 Swedish Match was able to dramatically reduce
12 the levels of HPCs to a place where they are
13 now incredibly low.

14 If we are looking at the redline, we
15 are looking at typical levels of tobacco-
16 specific nitrosamines, which are known
17 carcinogens. Those TSMAs are made up of
18 primarily NNN, the light green line, and NNK,
19 the dark green line.

20 In addition, the black line is
21 showing levels of benzene pyridine, another
22 potent carcinogen. It shows also being reduced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to very low levels in General Snus. The low
2 levels of these HPCs were recognized by the FDA
3 during their original evaluation. And as you
4 can see, the levels have remained low over the
5 course of the authorization period.

6 When comparing to other smokeless
7 tobacco products, we can see that the levels of
8 TSMAs in General Snus, particularly NNN, are
9 exceptionally low. This figure shows the
10 levels of NNN measured in a series of smokeless
11 tobacco products.

12 The first and second bars show
13 levels of NNN in loose and portioned moist
14 snuff. When compared to these smokeless
15 products, the levels of NNN in General Snus,
16 shown by this third bar, is reduced by more
17 than 80 percent.

18 Further demonstrating the importance
19 of considering HPCs in assessment of health
20 risks, the FDA proposed a tobacco products
21 standard in 2017 that would limit levels of NNN
22 in smokeless products to less than 1 microgram

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 per gram, shown by the red dotted line.

2 This proposed product standard is
3 expected to reduce tobacco-related harms by
4 requiring lower levels of NNN in smokeless
5 tobacco products. And thereby reducing the
6 risk of oral and possibly other types of cancer
7 in smokeless tobacco product users.

8 General Snus is one of very few
9 smokeless tobacco products that already
10 complies with this proposed product standard.
11 And therefore, the collected post-market
12 evidence indicates that General Snus continues
13 to maintain exceptionally low levels of tobacco
14 specific nitrosamines and benzene pyridine
15 levels over time.

16 This is likely to translate to
17 improved health outcomes among smokers who
18 transition exclusively to General Snus. While
19 HPCs are useful tools in assessing potential
20 exposure risk associated with tobacco use,
21 long-term epidemiological evidence is the most
22 reliable indicator for evaluating individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and population health risks. This is a rather
2 busy slide, which I will walk you through.

3 Over the course of the post-market
4 period, new epidemiological evidence was
5 published regarding three of the disease
6 outcomes specified in the claim, mouth cancer,
7 heart disease, and stroke.

8 No new evidence was identified
9 regarding lung cancer, emphysema or chronic
10 bronchitis. In this chart, the examiner has
11 agreed to, for the disease outcomes specified
12 in our claim, which are shown on the left of
13 the slide.

14 The pre-market evidence for snus,
15 which the original authorization was based, is
16 shown in black, and in blue indicate new post-
17 market evidence for snus, which should be
18 compared to data in red which represents
19 smoking.

20 As you can see, the new post-market
21 evidence continues to support that snus users
22 are at reduced risk of mouth cancer, heart

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disease and stroke compared to smokers. And
2 therefore, the collective evidence demonstrates
3 that the claim remains scientifically accurate.

4 As a final topic related to health
5 risks, we also want to discuss the outcome of
6 our annual reporting of adverse experiences
7 associated with General Snus use.

8 Throughout the post-market
9 surveillance period which spans our annual
10 reporting submitted through October 2023, new,
11 serious, or unexpected adverse experiences were
12 reported, and our online monitoring does not
13 seem that any concerns regarding adverse
14 experiences related to General Snus prolonged
15 use.

16 In the previous section, we
17 discussed how HPCs coupled with GOTHIA TEK
18 standard make General Snus a lower risk tobacco
19 product. And that the HPCs remain consistent
20 since authorization.

21 For the rest of this portion of our
22 presentation, we will focus on the evidence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 collected after the MRTP authorization during
2 the post-market surveillance period.

3 Now, we will focus on the post-
4 market evidence regarding the modified risk
5 claim and whether tobacco product users
6 understand the information in the claim.

7 During their initial evaluation of
8 our MRTP application, the FDA looked at our
9 license of use study. The FDA determined that
10 consumers generally understood the proposed
11 modified risk claim, and also understood that
12 the relative risk of General Snus is lower
13 compared to smoking.

14 As part of their trial method for
15 the post-market survey and studies, we
16 conducted a longitudinal cohort pattern of use
17 study, or PAU study. In the course of 24
18 months, we looked at General Snus users, how
19 they use the product, their use of other
20 tobacco products, and their perceptions of
21 absolute relative risk.

22 This was to make sure that the

1 information in the claim continued to be
2 understood following its authorization.

3 Here we are looking at the design of
4 General Snus PAU study which consisted of a
5 self-reported longitudinal study examining the
6 understanding of the modified risk claim and
7 patterns of past 30-day use of tobacco nicotine
8 products, or TNPs, in long General Snus users
9 at baseline and again, among the same General
10 Snus users at 6-month, 12-month, and 24-month.

11 There were two respondents, cans of
12 General Snus were sold at retail with a sticker
13 directing the purchaser to a website where they
14 could opt in to the study.

15 Participants were screened for pre-
16 defined social criteria, including past 30-day
17 use of any General Snus product at a minimum
18 age of 21 years. We provided FDA with a study
19 plan, which they approved in April 2020.

20 As part of this study, we asked
21 consumers, does using General Snus instead of
22 cigarettes place you at lower risk, the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 risk, or higher risk, or no risk?

2 As you can see, the results of this
3 question demonstrate that consumers continue to
4 comprehend that General Snus use causes a lower
5 risk than cigarette use. Across all four waves
6 of the study spanning 24 months, you can see
7 that the vast majority of responders correctly
8 reported that disease risk associated with
9 General Snus is lower than that of cigarettes.

10 Furthermore, this data demonstrates
11 that the consumers' perceptions were consistent
12 with those measured before authorization and
13 those perceptions did not change during the 24-
14 month- study period.

15 The PAU study confirmed FDA's prior
16 conclusion that consumers understand that
17 completely switching to General Snus would
18 reduce the risk of disease compared to smoking.

19 And the perceived health risks
20 associated with using General Snus are lower
21 than those associated with smoking. The study
22 also examined perceptions of dual use and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consumers' understanding of the need to switch
2 completely to General Snus.

3 In 2019, when the Agency authorized
4 the use of the modified risk claim, they noted
5 the claim did not lead smokers to believe that
6 partial substitution of General Snus for
7 cigarettes would reduce their disease risk.

8 The Agency also confirmed that the
9 claim enabled consumers to understand that dual
10 use of General Snus with cigarettes is more
11 harmful than exclusively using General Snus.

12 Again, as part of our PAU study, we
13 asked General Snus consumers how many
14 cigarettes can be smoked in addition to using
15 General Snus to maintain a lower risk of
16 disease.

17 The respondents could choose from
18 one of the following answers: zero cigarettes,
19 up to five cigarettes, up to twenty cigarettes,
20 or as many cigarettes as you want.

21 Across all four waves, you can see
22 that the vast majority, over 80 percent of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 respondents, correctly noted that General Snus
2 users must not smoke any cigarettes to maintain
3 a lower risk.

4 Once more, the post-market evidence
5 confirmed FDA's prior conclusion that the
6 consumers understand the need to completely
7 switch from cigarettes to General Snus.

8 Throughout our scientific
9 assessment, we will now discuss how consumers
10 are using General Snus and other tobacco
11 products in the real world. As part of our
12 two-year PAU study, we looked at exactly this.

13 A critical component of assessing
14 tobacco product use behavior is assessing
15 transition from one tobacco product to another.
16 As part of their prior analysis, the Agency
17 found that the marketing of General Snus was
18 expected to result in the population health
19 benefit by switching smokers to snus.

20 The Agency also suggested that
21 General Snus use could facilitate switching
22 from other smokeless tobacco products, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would also reduce both HPC exposure and oral
2 cancer risk in this population.

3 Here we are showing you information
4 from the PAU study about participants' prior
5 fairly regular use of various TMPs. The
6 majority of established General Snus users
7 reported fairly regular prior use of cigarettes
8 or traditional smokeless products, comprising
9 84 percent of users studies.

10 Four percent reported exclusive use
11 of Snus products and 11 percent reported prior
12 use of another TMP. Only 1 percent of all
13 study participants reported no prior use of
14 TMPs.

15 This data suggests that the majority
16 of established General Snus users have a
17 history of cigarette and/or smokeless tobacco
18 use and therefore could benefit from
19 transitioning to General Snus based on
20 available epidemiological data.

21 Now given that the authorized claim
22 speaks directly to switching to General Snus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from cigarettes, we also assessed switching
2 behavior among smokers. To be clear, our PAU
3 study was not designed to just switching, but
4 we can provide some evidence on this topic.

5 If we look at subjects who were
6 every day smokers at the start of the study, we
7 can see a reduction in every day smoking down
8 to about 50 percent at wave four. Also about
9 17 percent of study participants who were daily
10 smokers at baseline, are no longer smoking at
11 wave four.

12 So for half of sample, two years
13 appears to be in transitional state, which
14 enables consumers to switch or reduce the use
15 of cigarettes with time.

16 In addition to the same changes in
17 daily versus some days of smoking, we also see
18 a reduction in cigarettes per day in long
19 General Snus users. In waves three and four,
20 people who were every day smokers at baseline
21 reported smoking on the average, six cigarettes
22 per day or CPD.

1 This represents about a 50 percent
2 decrease from the average baseline CPD. This
3 data confirms that under real-world conditions,
4 many smokers who use General Snus, were able to
5 successfully switch or reduce their CPD over
6 the course of 24 months.

7 As you remember, when we discussed
8 how the FDA evaluates MRTPs under Section 911,
9 they assess potential benefits to the
10 individual user of that product and evaluates
11 the impact on the population that do not use
12 the product, non-users and former users, and in
13 particular, non-users who are youth.

14 In their review of the original MRTP
15 application, the FDA found that although youth
16 are in general at risk of tobacco use
17 initiation, surveillance data on U.S. tobacco
18 use, said as to snus, it's not of particular
19 interest among youth.

20 Based on data from the National
21 Youth Tobacco Survey as studied by FDA and CDC,
22 this remains true today. When we look at past

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 30-day use of a variety of traditional tobacco
2 products, you can see that snus has a very low
3 prevalence of use among youths as shown in the
4 blue line on the bottom.

5 If we focus on the period since the
6 MRTP was authorized, shown in the yellow box,
7 we see that rates of youth use of snus are low
8 across the authorization period.

9 As of 2023, the percentage of youth
10 using snus is about 1 percent, which is lower
11 than the 2019 estimate, those seem low to
12 estimates from the past several years.

13 So even with the current tobacco
14 marketplace features, numerous brands,
15 strengths, and flavors of snus, post-market
16 data confirms FDA's prior conclusions, the data
17 continues to demonstrate an absence in appeal
18 and uptick of snus among youth.

19 To conclude our scientific
20 assessment, we will recap the findings from our
21 post-market surveillance and studies. No
22 serious adverse experiences were reported in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the U.S. or internationally.

2 Respondents in the PAU study
3 continue to understand that the relative risk
4 of General Snus use is lower than cigarettes,
5 and the need to switch completely. Over the
6 24-month period of study, about 17 percent of
7 every day smokers using General Snus completely
8 stopped smoking.

9 One-third of every day smokers using
10 General Snus because some day smokers. And
11 every day smokers using General Snus showed a
12 50 percent reduction in CPD. This demonstrates
13 the potential for smokers to use General Snus
14 to switch from or reduce their cigarette
15 consumption.

16 And finally, the prevalence of use
17 of snus in youths is approximately 1 percent.
18 This totality of the evidence confirms and
19 reinforces the FDA's prior conclusions that led
20 to the MRTP authorization.

21 And therefore, TPSAC should
22 recommend that the FDA grant the MRTP renewal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, I will turn it over to Jen to discuss
2 marketing assessment for the General Snus
3 products.

4 MS. MULLIGAN: Thank you, Tryggva.
5 Good morning, everyone. My name is Jen
6 Mulligan, and I'm the Director of Marketing
7 Services at Swedish Match. I will be walking
8 you through Swedish Match's responsible
9 marketing practices and controls as they
10 pertain to General Snus.

11 At the core of our responsible
12 marketing is our intended audience. Our
13 intended audience is adults that are over the
14 age of 21 who are current tobacco and nicotine
15 consumers.

16 All of our marketing practices and
17 controls and FDA's efforts related to marketing
18 surveillance are designed to ensure that our
19 products reach adult tobacco and nicotine
20 consumers and do not reach unintended
21 audiences.

22 With this in mind, the Agency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 outlined the following marketing information to
2 be routinely submitted for their review through
3 annual reporting. Swedish Match complied with
4 these requirements throughout the product
5 authorization period, giving the FDA a thorough
6 understanding of our marketing practices,
7 controls, and materials.

8 In addition to annual reporting,
9 Swedish Match also complies with all FDA
10 mandated marketing rules and regulations as
11 well as those required by law.

12 But as a company, we take additional
13 voluntary measures to ensure responsible
14 marketing practices are applied to our entire
15 portfolio of tobacco and nicotine products,
16 including General Snus.

17 We have a history of taking
18 conservative approaches to marketing,
19 instituting age dating marketing practices
20 before they were required because it was the
21 right thing to do as a company and the right
22 thing to do for our consumers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Let's take a closer look at some of
2 those responsible marketing practices and
3 controls. First, we will discuss proactive
4 transparency.

5 We value and promote transparency
6 with consumers, policymakers, and regulators to
7 ensure our marketing practices and restrictions
8 meet our stakeholders needs. We provide
9 consumers with truthful information within the
10 confines of the regulation.

11 Next, careful retail placement. We
12 require our retailers to place General Snus
13 behind the counter to ensure that consumers
14 have been age-verified by the retailer before
15 having access to the product.

16 Moving to restraint with
17 advertising, General Snus voluntarily avoids
18 outdoor advertising like billboards, and does
19 not advertise through TV or other mass media
20 vehicles to ensure that our marketing is viewed
21 only by our intended audience.

22 We select models for advertisements

1 who are visibly over the age of 35. This image
2 is an example of a social media post on the
3 General Snus Facebook page, which is age
4 restricted.

5 We restrict our social media
6 marketing to only those platforms that have age
7 restriction capabilities. And finally, Swedish
8 Match does not partner with or sponsor
9 professional athletes or social influencers.
10 These are examples of our responsible marketing
11 practices and the activities that we avoid.

12 Now we'll go through some examples
13 of consumer facing materials. Here, we show a
14 few examples of our marketing materials for
15 General Snus, including point of sale
16 materials, as well as an email, and a direct
17 mailer that is sent to age-verified consumers
18 within our database. All of these materials
19 were provided to the FDA as part of our last
20 annual report.

21 What you will notice is that none of
22 these sample marketing materials contain the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 claim. And that's because the claim is
2 currently limited to use on our age-gated
3 website.

4 The General Snus website is
5 age-gated by third-party age verification
6 partners, limiting access to anyone under the
7 age of 21. Consumers must successfully verify
8 their age, confirm they are a current tobacco
9 and nicotine user, and create an account to
10 access the website.

11 This ensures that all website
12 visitors meet criteria for our intended
13 audience. To be clear, the claim which was
14 authorized as part of our 2019 MRTP is
15 currently only communicated on the General Snus
16 website behind the previously discussed
17 age-gate.

18 Now I would like to show you the
19 steps that a consumer would take to gain access
20 to the General Snus modified risk claim on our
21 website.

22 First, the consumer would need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 visit our website at generalsnus.com and click
2 on the box to register now. This will prompt a
3 pop-up requiring the consumer to answer the
4 question, are you a current tobacco or nicotine
5 user.

6 If the consumer answers no, their
7 access to the website registration process is
8 denied. The website then states that General
9 Snus products are only for current tobacco and
10 nicotine users age 21-plus.

11 Since you are not a current tobacco
12 or nicotine user, there is no need to register
13 on our website because General isn't for you.

14 Again, this is a completely
15 voluntary practice that Swedish Match
16 implemented to ensure that we are not reaching
17 unintended audiences. This is far above the
18 standard practices for tobacco and nicotine
19 products.

20 If a consumer selects "yes" that
21 they are a current tobacco or nicotine user,
22 they are admitted to begin the registration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process. The first step in the process is age
2 verification.

3 The consumer is asked to give their
4 birthday and other personal information which
5 is then sent to our third-party age
6 verification partner to be matched to existing
7 government databases for confirmation.

8 If a consumer's information cannot
9 be verified, the registration process is
10 stopped. If a consumer is successfully age-
11 verified, they move on to the next step in the
12 registration process.

13 In the second step, we capture
14 consumer communication preferences and other
15 consumer profile information. Then they move
16 on to the final step in the registration
17 process.

18 Here, the consumer creates an
19 account username and password to access the
20 website. Once a consumer has been age-verified
21 and created a registered account on
22 generalsnus.com, they are admitted to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 website.

2 Here they can access the modified
3 risk claim by either scrolling down on the home
4 page or of clicking on the navigation menu and
5 selecting "modified risk" designated by the
6 yellow box on this slide.

7 After clicking on "modified risk,"
8 the consumer is redirected to a page about
9 modified risk and the claim appears roughly
10 midway down that page.

11 To summarize, the consumer must go
12 through a very rigorous process to access the
13 authorized modified risk claim. They must
14 visit generalsnus.com, select register now,
15 identify as a current tobacco or nicotine user,
16 provide personal information for age
17 verification, provide their communication
18 preferences, create a username and password,
19 and click on "modified risk."

20 While this process drastically
21 limits the likelihood that the claim will be
22 viewed by unintended audiences, it also limits

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the utility of the claim, making it difficult
2 to reach the intended consumer who could
3 achieve a reduction in health risks by
4 switching completely to the product.

5 While we use multiple marketing
6 channels for product advertising, our brand
7 website is the only platform we currently use
8 to communicate the claim.

9 Smokers are up against a wall of
10 misinformation about smoke-free products and
11 it's easy to be confused. It's hard to find
12 science-backed information, and this Committee
13 can help change that.

14 The renewal presents a great
15 opportunity to discuss the potential to expand
16 the use of the claim beyond our brand website.
17 As shown in yellow, we would like to expand the
18 use of the claim to align with the Agency's
19 thinking to include email and direct mail to
20 21-plus age-verified consumers within our
21 database, point of sale materials, print
22 advertising and publications where 85 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or more of the audience is 21-plus, and other
2 age-verified platforms such as social media and
3 other digital platforms.

4 By expanding use of the claim, we
5 could not only align with the Agency's current
6 thinking, but also have a greater impact on
7 public health.

8 Other apparently authorized MRTPs
9 like Copenhagen, which is also a smokeless
10 product, are permitted to use their MRTP claim
11 within these boundaries.

12 With this in mind, we are prepared
13 for a discussion with the Agency on the ways to
14 adjust the use of the claim to reach more
15 smokers and smokeless tobacco product users who
16 could benefit from our products. And with
17 that, I will turn it back over to Gerry.

18 MR. ROERTY: Sorry, I'm not getting
19 any younger, it takes me a while to get up
20 here. Jen, thanks so much. So the evidence
21 presented here today does support MRTP renewal
22 for General Snus.

1 We have consistently met all post-
2 market requirements for both our PMTA and MRTP
3 over the course of the last eight years.
4 Further, the post-market evidence surrounding
5 General Snus has not raised any new questions
6 of public health.

7 And finally, the reduced risk
8 information, including in the claim, remains
9 accurate and is helping to achieve our and the
10 Agency's desired outcomes for individual
11 tobacco users and the population on the whole.

12 The preponderance of the real-world
13 scientific evidence and data continues to
14 demonstrate the harm reduction potential of
15 General Snus with a reduced risk claim. And
16 the General Snus modified risk grant orders
17 should be renewed.

18 This process has been really,
19 really, really hard, being the first is just
20 never easy. But the claim -- the process
21 should be hard. Because we're talking about,
22 you know, very, very important issues of public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 health.

2 But we're really proud to be a part
3 of it. The CTP offices have been great to work
4 with. They've challenged us, as they should.
5 But we want to thank them especially for
6 helping us get through this process and achieve
7 the great achievement of having the first MRTP
8 and PMTA.

9 So in closing, I want to thank the
10 TPSAC Committee, each of you, thank you; the
11 FDA, members of the public, the team, thank
12 you, thank you, really. It was a collaborative
13 effort to achieve the first ever MRTP
14 authorization. And we look forward to having a
15 continued discussion with you all. So at this
16 point, we are happy to -- are we -- questions,
17 is that the plan?

18 CHAIR DELNEVO: Yes, so we have --
19 I'd like to keep us on track, but thank you for
20 staying within your time. So I think we have
21 about 10 minutes to open it up for clarifying
22 questions.

1 And I would like to start with one.
2 Regarding the post-market surveillance study, I
3 have two questions there. Did you measure
4 continued use of General Snus at all of the
5 waves?

6 And how you define -- you referred
7 to them as established General Snus users, but
8 if I understand correctly, at the first wave,
9 they had used General Snus at least once in the
10 past 30 days.

11 And so is that your definition of
12 established use? And did you measure continued
13 use throughout the waves?

14 MR. ROERTY: Yes. Thank you for
15 that. You know, when we sat down with CTP to
16 come up with a study design, the decision was
17 made to start with existing General Snus
18 consumers. So we did know that they were at
19 least purchasing General Snus products.

20 With respect to the various measures
21 within the POU, perhaps I could invite Dr.
22 Ljung to join as at the podium to address your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions.

2 DR. LJUNG: Sure, thank you. And
3 what we did was that we recruited respondents
4 by stickers. And as a consequence, we could
5 say that 52 percent of the study participant
6 had been using General Snus for at least 36
7 months, so they were in general
8 well-established.

9 We tried to find a cohort, a
10 stratified cohort with new users, but we
11 recruited very few of them. It did continue to
12 measure, you know, snus use through all the
13 waves. Thank you.

14 CHAIR DELNEVO: While you're still
15 up there, a follow-up question. So you
16 presented data showing that there were changes
17 in cigarette smoking behavior over time.

18 But did you also look at use of
19 other tobacco products potentially explaining
20 that, and whether or not that the patterns you
21 are seeing are different for the individuals in
22 the General Snus post-market surveillance study

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 versus just secular changes in tobacco use
2 behavior among adults in general over that time
3 period?

4 DR. LJUNG: So we did ask for one or
5 ten different TMPs during that post-market
6 surveillance study. And what you can see in
7 general is mainly a stable usage pattern. The
8 only things we actually saw some differences
9 was a slight uptick of nicotine pouches over
10 time, and actually -- and are key.

11 CHAIR DELNEVO: Adam, and then Lucy,
12 and then Nancy, I think after that.

13 DR. LEVENTHAL: So, you know, the
14 MRTP is in relation to using your product
15 instead of cigarettes, right. So my question
16 is about your intended audience and consumer
17 base.

18 And I noticed in some of your
19 research that you presented, that a fairly
20 modest proportion of the General Snus users in
21 your research smoke. And many of them use
22 other tobacco products including nicotine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pouches and other smokeless.

2 So my question for you is to what
3 extent, if the majority of the people who are
4 using your product and purchasing it, are not
5 people who smoke combustible cigarettes, but
6 are using other non-combusted products, to what
7 extent does that influence the designation for
8 the APPH? And I have one follow-up question.

9 MR. ROERTY: Thanks. I appreciate
10 that. So if I could, perhaps I could pull up
11 Slide 2, from and this, if I could draw your
12 attention to this. And again this was 2015
13 PMTA, but again, remember there's a whole
14 collection of evidence that went into what we
15 were attempting to do here.

16 And as you see, and the CTP
17 concluded, that we're seeing a, you know, a
18 switching away from the most deadly product,
19 cigarettes, to a product like snus. And what
20 we -- what we had seen over time is that the
21 reason we went the direction we did with the
22 claim is because cigarette smoking is quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 candidly the most deadly form of tobacco.

2 Now the fact that we had an added
3 benefit of moving some smokeless tobacco
4 consumers, moist snuff and things like that,
5 that have higher levels of HPCs down the risk
6 continuum, of course, is a bonus. But again,
7 the POU study, not meant to be a switching
8 study, meant to be a check on whether the
9 conclusions that the CTP found, that is as a
10 population level benefit, General Snus fits.

11 And there was nothing in the
12 research or the studies that would have
13 undermined what CTP said before, so. Not a
14 perfect study by any means, you know. We
15 worked with the CTP to get there, but we find
16 that the, you know, the population harm is --
17 the gain is still there.

18 DR. LEVENTHAL: And one follow-up
19 question related. So I notice that your
20 colleague talked about extending the marketing
21 channels to point of sale and one of the slides
22 showed the General Snus product being sold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 right next to some of the nicotine pouch
2 products.

3 And so one question for you is I
4 think that there's some evidence, a study by
5 Lieber showing that pre- and post-MRTP
6 authorization of your product, all different
7 types of snus brands show the slowing, it was a
8 reduction, but it was slowing, relative to
9 other smokeless products raising questions as
10 to whether MRTP claims may have halo effects
11 where by the consumer misperceives that the
12 MRTP applies to not only different products
13 within the general category, but other
14 products.

15 So getting back to my point, if
16 there's an extension of the MRTP claims in
17 point of sale or other types of marketing
18 channels where there are other products where
19 there's no evidence, to my knowledge, that
20 General Snus is less harmful than these other
21 products, how can you ensure that that type of
22 misperception would not happen?

1 MR. ROERTY: Couple of questions in
2 there, but I think I've teased it out. When
3 you say as for the shelf space, we don't have
4 any control over that.

5 Honestly, the -- I think there's
6 some competitors out in the audience that have
7 a lot more to do with that by virtue of their
8 retail agreements.

9 So the product winds up where it
10 does, not very often by our choice. With
11 respect to the halo effect and I'm going to
12 invite Dr. Joyce up here in a minute to talk
13 about the study that you referenced if that's
14 okay. Ms. Chairman, I know we're trying to
15 keep this quick, but we'll try to do that
16 quickly.

17 But what I will say is that the CTP
18 concluded with the Copenhagen folks that the
19 MRTP claim could be at point of sale and be
20 consistent with the mission of the MRTP
21 program, that's why we included it within our
22 wish list.

1 So perhaps that's a question you
2 could post to them this afternoon. And then
3 very quickly on the study, Dr. Joyce would you
4 like to come up and briefly talk about that?

5 DR. JOYCE: Good morning, my name is
6 Andrew Joyce and I'm the President and CEO of
7 Consilium Sciences. Our firm provides
8 consulting services on scientific and
9 regulatory matters for companies in the tobacco
10 harm reduction space.

11 While I am being compensated for my
12 time today, I just want to make it clear as a
13 disclaimer that I have no financial interest in
14 the outcome of this particular meeting.

15 So I will attempt to comment on this
16 particular halo effect, just very briefly. I
17 don't know that we have strong data that from
18 the snus category indicating that there is a
19 halo effect that translates to a nicotine pouch
20 and that sort of thing.

21 And I just want to make it clear
22 that a consumer is going to be exposed not only

1 to the claim, but also to the health warnings
2 that go with it.

3 So if we look at Slide 2, just to
4 enumerate, the consumer's going to be faced
5 with a variety of other contextual pieces of
6 information to make judgments on the relative
7 safety of the products, especially vis-à-vis
8 cigarette smoking, so.

9 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lucy?

10 DR. POPOVA: Thank you. I'm sorry,
11 I'm going to ask the question facing this way.

12 In your POU study, did you evaluate,
13 did you measure the exposure to actual claim,
14 either as a recall or any other way? And did
15 you do any analysis with that?

16 MR. ROERTY: Sure, sure. Yes, so
17 FDA pointed out in their briefing materials
18 that consumer was not shown the claim as part
19 of the POU study. It was an intentional choice
20 actually.

21 DR. POPOVA: Well, I'm not asking
22 about intentionally showing them, they were in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 real-world, the claim was there. Did you
2 measure if they had seen it or not?

3 MR. ROERTY: Don't believe that was
4 the -- we didn't ask that -- we did not ask
5 that question. Instead what we tried to do was
6 contextualize had they received the information
7 in such a way that they could answer the
8 survey. So no, we did not measure whether they
9 had actually seen it.

10 CHAIR DELNEVO: Nancy?

11 DR. RIGOTTI: I had a question about
12 your longitudinal analysis of the
13 post-marketing survey. There's a large drop
14 out, a very large drop out. And so I wondered
15 whether, and since we know that people who tend
16 to stay in studies are those who have good
17 things happening.

18 Was wondering if you had adjusted
19 for potential founders or otherwise adjusted to
20 try to make sure that your conclusions would be
21 without bias?

22 DR. ROERTY: Sure, sure. We're

1 aware of the attritional analysis that the CTP
2 has in their -- in their materials. You know,
3 I guess what I would say is that, you know, we
4 were the first, and so we tried to put together
5 the most cohesive plan we could and the results
6 were what they were.

7 And so we just shared with you who
8 was left and what they -- what they said. But
9 I think what I would -- what I would offer is
10 that even with attrition, you know, we think
11 there's some information in there that says
12 hey, this can work and this does work. And if
13 we can meet more smokers where they are with
14 this information, we hope we could achieve, you
15 know, even greater results.

16 CHAIR DELNEVO: Olivia?

17 DR. WACKOWSKI: Hi. I want to
18 follow-up on Dr. Popova's question. So you
19 said you didn't measure exposure to the claim
20 itself, but did you measure perhaps, the extent
21 to which they were exposed to marketing
22 materials where the claim may have been,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whether they used the website or received
2 mailings? So that was one question I have.

3 MR. ROERTY: There you go, he shook
4 his head. There is the answer, no we didn't --
5 we didn't do that.

6 DR. WACKOWSKI: Okay. And my second
7 question is can you just clarify why the claim
8 is only on the website? I'm not clear if this
9 is sort of a self-imposed thing or what was
10 authorized or not authorized.

11 I think in the beginning, we did see
12 the claim in emails and direct mailings but
13 somehow it shifted over time. But can you say
14 a little bit about that?

15 MR. ROERTY: Yes, sure. I guess the
16 answer to your question is yes. So we have
17 a -- our authorization letter is very general.
18 It talks in terms of you can use media that you
19 can really measure and get lots of data on.
20 You know, we don't want any unintended audience
21 to see this information.

22 And so when we put the application

1 together, we put the marketing plan and we had
2 all those, we had POS, we had other things like
3 that. Over time, as we were having discussions
4 with people outside the Office of Science, they
5 began to say, you know, can you really show us
6 that this particular way of marketing checks
7 all these boxes in terms of avoiding unintended
8 audiences from seeing these things and what
9 measures do you have?

10 And we just could not figure out a
11 way to get there, you know, we just couldn't.
12 And we were struggling like crazy and said, you
13 know what, in the end the only place we know
14 for absolute sure that we can meet what the
15 folks outside the Office of Science were
16 asking, was the website.

17 Which is disappointing, but we just
18 didn't know what else to do. And then we saw
19 the Copenhagen decision and it was like, okay,
20 so people had begun to -- I'm not going to call
21 it a safe harbor by any stretch, but it just
22 appears that the change -- there's been an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evolution in thinking and perhaps they have,
2 the Center's gotten that information and they
3 feel better about those channels.

4 So we're kind of hoping just to be
5 put on the even playing field with other
6 smokeless products. I hope that helps, I, you
7 know, as a I said, a little self-imposed, a
8 little by dialogue with others.

9 CHAIR DELNEVO: We're going to go to
10 Sven and then Dona and then we're going to wrap
11 this segment up.

12 DR. JORDT: Thank you. I have two
13 questions, one for Dr. Ljung, and one for
14 Jennifer Mulligan.

15 For Dr. Ljung, I have a question
16 about adverse events. And data out of Sweden
17 have shown that snus users often present with
18 oral mucosal lesions.

19 There are other papers linking snus
20 potentially with Diabetes Type 2. These may
21 not come down to adverse events, like they are
22 more like acute. But is your company and at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the same time, FDA, monitoring these type of
2 adverse presentations?

3 My second question is for Jen
4 Mulligan. Last week, spheres matches Zyn web
5 store was closed after a subpoena from the
6 Washington, D.C. Attorney General, probably due
7 to sales of flavored tobacco products in
8 Washington, D.C.

9 Does this closure extend to the
10 General Snus web store, or is their web store
11 regionally dated to prevent sales in regions of
12 the United States with flavor bans? Thank you.

13 MR. ROERTY: Thanks for both of your
14 questions. I'm actually going to handle your
15 second question. We are as we said, publicly,
16 we are actively and currently investigating
17 that information in all our practices.

18 I will tell you without doubt, that
19 we are absolutely committed to compliance
20 across the board. The surest way to ensure
21 that compliance with all of our products was to
22 close the e-commerce site, we could do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 investigation.

2 With respect to General Snus, we are
3 similarly committed to that and really at this
4 point, that's all I can really say about the
5 matter. It's a pending matter.

6 So with respect to your first
7 question, however, I would invite Dr. Ljung up
8 to describe this. I do know that CTP does do
9 surveillance, by the way, on these products.

10 DR. LJUNG: Yes, so as to snus
11 lesions as you referred to them, if they were
12 reported as an adverse event we would, of
13 course, share that information. It's a
14 well-known feature of snus users, and it does
15 not qualify as a serious adverse event or
16 unexpected adverse event.

17 And for health outcomes, yes, we are
18 following the literature, we are capturing
19 consumer complaints, of course.

20 But for the renewal process, I mean,
21 if you refer to diabetes, it's not part of the
22 claim, so this renewal is strictly related to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data presented in the claim.

2 CHAIR DELNEVO: Dona?

3 DR. UPSON: Thank you. And I also,
4 can I ask the limitations of an unexpected
5 adverse event in that the data you presented
6 also showed an increased risk of cardiovascular
7 disease and microinfarctions and stroke, lower
8 than with cigarettes, but still a risk that
9 we're not really addressing in the education of
10 the public?

11 And my other question is or my
12 question is whether you've looked at any impact
13 on interaction with ENDS, electronic nicotine
14 delivery systems?

15 I know you looked at cigarette,
16 combusted cigarettes and other types of
17 smokeless tobacco. Have you looked at anything
18 with electronic nicotine delivery devices?
19 Thank you.

20 MR. ROERTY: To the extent that
21 there is data in the POU to show what products
22 they use, if we have a slide, I don't know, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can certainly show it, but I don't believe so,
2 we don't have that.

3 CHAIR DELNEVO: All right. And with
4 that, we're going to conclude this segment.
5 We're going to take a 10-minute break and
6 reconvene at -- a 9-minute break at 10:50.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
8 matter went off the record at 10:41 a.m. and
9 resumed at 10:52 a.m.)

10 CHAIR DELNEVO: I'd like to invite
11 Nicole Tashakkori from FDA for the next
12 presentation. Oh, she was there.

13 MS. TASHAKKORI: Good morning,
14 everyone. My name is Nicole Tashakkori, and
15 I'm an epidemiologist in CTP's Office of
16 Science. I'm going to present on the General
17 Snus patterns of use and the impacts on the
18 population.

19 So this table presents summary of
20 relative risks from published meta-analyses or
21 pooled analyses, of the association between
22 Swedish Snus use and mouth cancer, heart

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disease, stroke, and lung cancer compared with
2 people who do not use tobacco.

3 This body of literature was reviewed
4 in the original MRTPA. So the risks of oral
5 cancer, lung cancer, and emphysema, and chronic
6 bronchitis are clearly lower in people who
7 exclusively use Swedish Snus compared to people
8 who smoke cigarettes. The data for heart
9 disease and stroke are mixed.

10 However, as shown on the table,
11 cigarette smoking has been found to increase
12 the risk of cardiovascular disease by a factor
13 of about one-and-a-half to threefold.

14 A systematic review by Rostren and
15 colleagues provided additional clear evidence
16 that the heart disease risks due to Swedish
17 Snus use are lower than the risk from cigarette
18 smoking. Additionally, this review found that
19 the risk of stroke due to Swedish Snus use is
20 lower than the risk from cigarette smoking.

21 So since the MRGO in 2019, the newly
22 published literature is generally consistent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with the body of literature viewed during the
2 original MRTPA and provides additional evidence
3 that the risks of mouth cancer, heart disease,
4 lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic
5 bronchitis due to Swedish Snus use are lower
6 than the risk from combusted smoking.

7 The applicant submitted published
8 literature regarding individual health risks as
9 part of their PMSS requirements. In addition,
10 FDA conducted a review of individual health
11 risk studies published between 2019 and 2023
12 regarding mouth cancer, heart disease, lung
13 cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic
14 bronchitis.

15 These are the health outcomes listed
16 in the modified risk claim in the 2019 MRGO.
17 So overall, we analyzed a total of ten studies
18 that were published since the MRGO.

19 And among these studies, listed to
20 two that did not focus on outcomes relevant to
21 the modified risk claim, and one systematic
22 review that overlapped with the other studies

1 selected.

2 Regarding mouth cancer, there was
3 one study identified that evaluated the
4 association with current snus use as compared
5 to never snus use and observed no statistically
6 significant association.

7 FDA did not identify any new studies
8 published since the MRGO that evaluated the
9 association between current snus use and either
10 lung cancer, emphysema, or chronic bronchitis.

11 Therefore, there is no new
12 information published since the MRGO to
13 consider for these claim-related health
14 outcomes.

15 FDA evaluated four studies published
16 since the MRGO to estimate an association
17 between current snus use and stroke or heart
18 disease morbidity and mortality.

19 As noted in the side, findings are
20 mixed, ranging from no association to having
21 increased risk. Titov and colleagues find that
22 people who currently use snus and have never

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 used combusted cigarettes, have a significant
2 53 percent increased risk of total stroke and a
3 65 percent increased risk of ischemic stroke
4 compared to people who never used tobacco.

5 These results are based on a single
6 cohort, and are consistent with prior findings
7 that the level of risk is below the
8 well-established stroke risk of combusted
9 cigarette smoking.

10 Similarly, one study found a
11 significant 27 percent increased risk of
12 cardiovascular disease mortality among people
13 who exclusively use snus and have never used
14 combusted cigarettes. And this risk is still
15 lower than that for combusted cigarette
16 smoking.

17 Data from a contemporary cohort
18 among men aged 55 to 74 indicate that people
19 who smoke combusted cigarettes have elevated
20 risk of stroke and cardiovascular mortality.

21 Therefore, the risk of stroke and
22 cardiovascular disease mortality in people who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exclusively use snus are lower relative to
2 people who smoke combusted cigarettes as FDA's
3 prior evaluation concluded.

4 And the scientific evidence
5 published since the original MRGO continues to
6 support the modified risk claim assigned to be
7 accurate. Additionally, neither the applicant
8 nor the FDA's safety reporting portal revealed
9 any adverse experiences involving the product
10 subject to this review since the issuance of
11 the MRGO.

12 So to provide some context, this
13 section examines observation studies in the
14 applicant's General Snus Patterns of Use Study
15 that describes patterns of use for General
16 Snus.

17 FDA will also review published
18 literature from national representative surveys
19 of tobacco use among youth and adults. The
20 applicant cites results from wave one of the
21 past study where 0.4 percent of U.S. adults
22 were current established users of pouched snus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Population estimates from FDA's
2 internal analysis of pathway seven data
3 indicate that 0.7 percent of adults reported
4 using snus in the past 30 days.

5 The applicant cited 2022 NYTS data
6 that showed 1 percent of students reporting
7 ever use of snus and 0.5 percent indicated use
8 of snus at least once in the past 30 days.

9 Results from an internal analysis of
10 the 2023 NYTS data indicate that 0.8 percent of
11 middle and high school students report current
12 snus use. In the 2022 MITS, snus use was
13 assessed separately from other smokeless
14 tobacco products.

15 The applicant conducted an online
16 survey examining use behavior of General Snus
17 and other tobacco and nicotine products at
18 multiple time points. This prospective study
19 spanned two years.

20 Participants were asked to complete
21 the survey at four time points, baseline, six
22 months, one year, and two years. And in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subsequent slide are the slated time periods
2 and sample sizes for each wave.

3 Participants who completed the
4 baseline survey were allowed to participate in
5 any of the subsequent waves regardless of
6 participation in prior follow-up waves. The
7 applicant recruited purchasers of General Snus
8 products through invitation stickers placed on
9 product packaging.

10 These products with invitation
11 stickers were available at approximately 10,600
12 retail stores across all locations where
13 General Snus was sold from July 25, 2020, until
14 August 7, 2020.

15 The applicant also recruited via
16 email people who opted in and registered to
17 receive communications from General Snus.
18 Study participants received \$40 for each
19 completed survey and an additional \$50 bonus if
20 they completed all three follow-up surveys.

21 So to be eligible for the study,
22 individuals must have reported current use of

1 the General Snus product at baseline, defined
2 as using at least one within the past 30 days
3 prior to study initiation and using it every
4 day or on some days prior to study initiation.
5 They also had to be U.S. residents, age 21
6 years or older, reported being able to read and
7 speak English.

8 Lastly, they had to agree to
9 participate in four surveys over a 24-month
10 period and provide consent and personal contact
11 information.

12 The applicant excluded individuals
13 who selected don't know or declined to answer
14 to survey questions about their gender or
15 geographic region; who participated in consumer
16 research on tobacco and nicotine products in
17 the two weeks prior to accessing the baseline
18 survey; who were employed in market research,
19 marketing, advertising, tobacco and nicotine
20 product manufacturing or as a physician.

21 So as previously stated, the
22 applicant provided their General Snus Patterns

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of Use Study which assessed snus behavior
2 through the applicant's three primary
3 objectives.

4 First is to compare tobacco and
5 nicotine patterns of use. Second is to compare
6 consumption patterns of combusted cigarettes
7 and General Snus over the last 30 days with
8 consumption patterns in waves two through four,
9 and third is to assess complete substitution
10 and cessation behaviors among people who dual
11 used combusted cigarettes and General Snus.

12 The applicant originally had another
13 primary objective comparing prior tobacco and
14 nicotine use and demographics to people who
15 newly use smokeless tobacco and nicotine
16 products. But this was eliminated midway
17 through the study due to a low sample size of
18 new users.

19 The Patterns of Use Study also
20 indicates several secondary objectives
21 pertaining to risk perception and understanding
22 of the modified risk claim which will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 covered in a subsequent presentation. So the
2 figure in this slide depicts the General Snus
3 Patterns of Use Study sample size by study
4 wave.

5 The study experienced higher than
6 expected dropout rates over a two-year study
7 duration. A priority, the applicant estimated
8 a 40 percent dropout rate per year, resulting
9 in an estimated sample size of 1,200
10 participants in wave two, 900 in wave three,
11 540 in wave four.

12 However, the actual attrition rate
13 was higher as the figure indicates. Overall,
14 only 281 participants completed all study
15 waves, indicating a 17 percent full study
16 retention rate.

17 The applicant removed additional
18 responses from each wave due to data cleaning.
19 Differential loss of follow-up by tobacco use
20 status could impact the studies to observe
21 transitions in tobacco use and result in bias
22 study results.

1 As a result, FDA conducted an
2 attrition analysis on the applicant's data to
3 evaluate potential demographic or tobacco use
4 differences in participants who dropped out
5 versus those who were retained at each study
6 wave. We will discuss these results in the
7 limitations slide.

8 Now that you have an overview of the
9 study design, I will describe the demographics
10 of who participated in the study. At baseline,
11 respondents were predominantly male, non-
12 Hispanic white and lived in the South or
13 Midwest. The mean age was 36 years old.

14 Most had some college or associate's
15 or bachelor's degrees and an annual household
16 income of less than \$500,000 or \$500,000 to
17 less than \$100,000.

18 Regarding tobacco use behaviors, all
19 participants used General Snus. Baseline
20 participants predominantly used more than 200
21 General Snus pouches in their lifetime.
22 Approximately 18 percent of baseline

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 participants reported currently smoking
2 combusted cigarettes.

3 Thirty-seven percent reported
4 formerly smoking combusted cigarettes and 45
5 percent reported never smoking combusted
6 cigarettes.

7 Among those who currently smoked
8 combusted cigarettes, over 60 percent reported
9 a readiness to quit by a quit attempt in the
10 past 29 days, currently trying to quit, or with
11 high intention to quit in the future.

12 Participant characteristics were
13 mostly similar from baseline to wave four.
14 However, compared to the total baseline
15 participants, those who completed wave four
16 were more likely to report income greater than
17 100,000 per year and educational attainment of
18 post-graduate degrees.

19 In terms of tobacco use
20 characteristics, those who completed wave four
21 were more likely to have used over 200 lifetime
22 of General Snus pouches.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Among those who smoked combusted
2 cigarettes, there were differences in readiness
3 to quit between baseline and those who returned
4 at wave four. FDA notes that participant
5 demographics in the current study are more
6 similar to people who report using smokeless
7 tobacco than those who report using combusted
8 cigarettes.

9 This table depicts General Snus and
10 combusted cigarette use patterns at baseline
11 and wave four. At baseline, approximately 82
12 percent reported using General Snus every day
13 and 18 percent reported using General Snus on
14 some days. Twenty-six percent reported using
15 General Snus exclusively. These numbers didn't
16 drastically change over time.

17 So at wave four, the majority, at
18 around 60 percent still used General Snus every
19 day while 27 percent used General Snus some
20 days. Twenty-two percent still use General
21 Snus exclusively.

22 The applicant defined dual use as

1 participants who reported using General Snus
2 and combusted cigarettes regardless of other
3 tobacco product use. This means that these
4 dual use with tobacco products. This means
5 that these dual use with combusted cigarette
6 overall every day and some day estimates
7 include people who use other tobacco and
8 nicotine products like nicotine pouches or
9 moist snuff.

10 This isn't depicted on this slide,
11 but it is reported in the Backgrounder. Over
12 half of the baseline sample reported using
13 General Snus with another non-combusted
14 cigarette tobacco product. And among baseline
15 participants, approximately 33 percent reported
16 use of nicotine pouches, 33 percent reported
17 use of moist snuff.

18 Dual use with combusted cigarettes
19 only indicates exclusive General Snus and
20 combusted cigarette dual use. At baseline,
21 approximately 7 percent report using General
22 Snus with combusted cigarettes every day.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And 11 percent report dual use on
2 some days. At wave four, three-and-a-half
3 percent report every day dual use and 8 percent
4 report some day dual use.

5 Now that we've discussed use
6 patterns, let's discuss a participant's
7 substituted combusted cigarette use with
8 General Snus or to quit both products over
9 time.

10 Evidence from published literature
11 suggests that about 5 percent of people who
12 dual use combusted cigarettes and smokeless
13 tobacco before completely switching to a
14 smokeless tobacco over time. This slide
15 depicts FDA's analysis of the applicant's data.
16 And we found higher estimates of switching
17 behavior.

18 Complete substitution was defined as
19 participants who used General Snus and
20 combusted cigarettes at baseline, but quit
21 combusted cigarette smoking and only used
22 General Snus at waves two, three, or four.

1 Participants who completely
2 substituted General Snus for combusted
3 cigarettes may use other tobacco products.
4 Cessation was defined as participants who
5 completely substituted General Snus for
6 combusted cigarettes plus those who quit both
7 products.

8 As displayed in the table, among
9 some day participants who were dual users at
10 baseline, 9 percent report quitting combusted
11 cigarettes by wave four and 8.4 percent report
12 completely substituting combusted cigarettes
13 with General Snus.

14 The General Snus Patterns of Use
15 Study had some limitations. Thus, FDA
16 replicated some of the applicant's findings and
17 conducted additional analysis when needed.
18 Namely, FDA found evidence of differential
19 attrition.

20 This means that participants who
21 were younger, had a lower household income,
22 used General Snus non-daily and used less than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 200 General Snus pouches in their lifetime,
2 tended to drop out of the study. Also,
3 regarding tobacco use behaviors, people who
4 exhibited a higher readiness to quit stayed in
5 the study.

6 These findings suggest that the
7 observed tobacco use transitions may not
8 accurately represent the actual likelihood of
9 transition when the data appears to not be
10 missing at random.

11 To account for this, FDA calculated
12 completed substitution and cessation using
13 people who report combusted cigarettes at
14 baseline as the denominator, which assumes that
15 people who smoke combusted cigarettes and drop
16 out of the study, continue to smoke.

17 Overall, no new health risks were
18 identified in the published literature. And
19 FDA's original MRTPA review conclusions
20 regarding claims substantiation hold.

21 NYTS impact data indicate low
22 prevalence of snus use among U.S. youth and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 adults, with General Snus representing only a
2 fraction of these small estimates. The General
3 Snus Patterns of Use Study suggests that eight
4 and a half percent or more people who dual use
5 General Snus and combusted cigarettes at
6 baseline, quit combusted cigarette use two
7 years later.

8 The true estimate is hard to know
9 because of the high degree attrition, which
10 appear to be differential with respect to
11 smoking behavior.

12 While the study had some
13 limitations, findings add to the body of
14 evidence that some people who use General Snus
15 use the product to help them quit combusted
16 cigarettes.

17 Now that I've covered the behavioral
18 evidence on General Snus use and the impact to
19 the population, I'm going to hand it over to my
20 colleague, Dr. Venrick, to discuss consumer
21 perceptions and understanding.

22 DR. VENRICK: Good morning,

1 everyone. My name is Dr. Samantha Venrick, I'm
2 a social scientist in CTP's Office of Science.
3 I'm going to present results related to
4 consumer perceptions and understanding from the
5 General Snus Patterns of Use Study.

6 To start the discussion about
7 consumer understanding and perceptions, let's
8 review the FD&C Act's requirements for
9 marketing MRTPs.

10 The FD&C Act requires that the
11 public can comprehend the information
12 concerning modified risk in any advertising or
13 labeling concerning an MRTP, and understand the
14 significance of that information in the context
15 of total health.

16 Now that we know the requirements,
17 let's dive into the information submitted by
18 the applicant. As we just heard from my
19 colleague Nicole, the applicant conducted an
20 online survey titled "General Snus Patterns of
21 Use Study."

22 In addition to assessing use

1 behaviors, the study examined perceived health
2 risks of using General Snus and other tobacco
3 and nicotine products, and understanding of the
4 risk reduction as stated in the modified risk
5 claim.

6 We already heard many of the details
7 of the study. For the purposes of the
8 objectives I just highlighted, it is important
9 to note that participants were not shown the
10 claim at any time during the study as advised
11 by the FDA to avoid biasing participants in the
12 study sample by providing them with information
13 that they would not have had if they had not
14 participated in the study.

15 The key outcomes assessed in the
16 Patterns of Use Study include risk perceptions
17 and understanding. The measures used to assess
18 risk perception is shown here.

19 Participants were asked about the
20 chance that a person who only uses General Snus
21 every day would suffer from heart disease, lung
22 cancer, and mouth cancer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Participants were asked the same
2 questions for a person who has never used
3 tobacco or nicotine products. A person who
4 only smoked cigarettes every day, only uses
5 General Snus every day, and uses both
6 cigarettes and General Snus every day.

7 Participants rated their responses
8 on a five-point scale from very low chance to
9 very high chance. Participants can also select
10 "don't know".

11 The Patterns of Use Study also
12 assessed participants understanding of the
13 relative risk of General Snus compared to
14 cigarettes with one item.

15 Excuse me, can I get a chair to sit
16 on?

17 So, the patterns of use study also
18 assessed participants' understanding of the
19 relative risk of General Snus compared to
20 cigarettes with one item. Participants
21 completed the following sentence which is their
22 modified risk language, verbatim, using General

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Snus instead of cigarettes, with one of six
2 responses; puts you at lower risk of mouth
3 cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke,
4 emphysema and chronic bronchitis. Does that
5 affect your risk; puts you at higher risk, none
6 of the above, don't know, or decline to answer.

7 Participants who responded correctly
8 to the previous question that using General
9 Snus instead of cigarettes puts you at lower
10 risk, were then asked how many cigarettes if
11 any, you can smoke per day, if using General
12 Snus instead of cigarettes to lower your risk
13 of disease. Response options were: zero
14 cigarettes, up to five, up to twenty, as many
15 as you want to smoke, don't know, and decline
16 to answer.

17 This figure shows the distribution
18 of responses to the first understanding
19 question across the four waves of this study.
20 Most General Snus users that always correctly
21 answer that using General Snus instead of
22 cigarettes puts you at lower risk for mouth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke,
2 emphysema, and chronic bronchitis, as shown by
3 the light blue portion of the bars.

4 Approximately one fifth of
5 participants at wave four did not understand
6 that completely switching to General Snus can
7 reduce disease risk for a person who smokes
8 cigarettes.

9 There was a statistically
10 significant increase in understanding from
11 baseline to wave three, among the subset of
12 participants who completed both those waves.
13 However, attrition was high across the pattern
14 of -- across the General Snus patterns of use
15 study and participants who completed waves two,
16 three, and or four were more likely to have
17 responded correctly to this relative risk item
18 at baseline, compared to those who dropped out
19 at each wave. Therefore the longitudinal
20 findings should be interpreted with caution.

21 This figure shows participants' risk
22 perceptions of General Snus across three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disease outcomes at baseline. Consumers
2 generally viewed using General Snus as having
3 low but present health risks, particularly for
4 mouth cancer and heart disease. For mouth
5 cancer, 34.9 percent of participants perceived
6 a low risk and 34.6 percent perceived a
7 moderate risk for heart disease. Thirty-nine
8 point one percent perceived a low risk, and
9 34.1 perceived a moderate risk.

10 This is compared to the 13.1 percent
11 and 18.1 percent who perceived a very low risk
12 of suffering mouth cancer and heart disease,
13 respectively if one uses General Snus every
14 day. So, it's not changed over the four waves
15 of the study.

16 Participants who correctly answered
17 that using General Snus instead of cigarettes
18 puts you at lower risk of diseases were asked
19 an item assessing whether users understand how
20 to use the MRTP to reduce risk. This figure
21 shows the distribution of responses to the item
22 from waves one through four. Participants were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 asked to select only one response.

2 Most General Snus users at always
3 correctly answer this question, selecting that
4 you can smoke zero cigarettes per day if you
5 are going to use General Snus instead of
6 cigarettes to lower your risk of diseases.
7 This is shown in the light blue bars. There was
8 a statistically significant increase in correct
9 understanding from wave one to wave two.

10 Further supporting that General Snus
11 users understand how to use General Snus to
12 reduce their risk at baseline and in each
13 subsequent wave of the survey, participants
14 correctly perceived dual use of cigarettes and
15 General Snus as more harmful than exclusive use
16 of General Snus across all three health
17 outcomes.

18 In summary, the General Snus
19 patterns of use study findings indicate
20 accurate understanding of the modified risk
21 claim. The applicant demonstrates that most
22 study participants, all of whom were people who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 used General Snus at baseline, understood that
2 using the General Snus -- that using General
3 Snus instead of smoking cigarettes, put them at
4 lower risk of mouth cancer, heart disease, lung
5 cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic
6 bronchitis. Most participants perceived that
7 using General Snus every day carries some risk
8 for some diseases.

9 Most participants in the General
10 Snus patterns of use study understood that they
11 could not use General Snus with cigarettes and
12 experience the potential health benefits
13 described in the modified risk claim. Further
14 supporting consumer understanding of how to use
15 the MRTP to reduce their risks, study
16 participants accurately perceived dual use of
17 General Snus with cigarettes as more likely to
18 cause mouth cancer, lung cancer, and heart
19 disease than use of General Snus alone.

20 This concludes FDA's presentation of
21 the renewal package. At this time, we are
22 happy to answer any clarifying questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I have chocolate, so I will be
2 okay.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. VENRICK: Thank you.

5 (Applause.)

6 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you. I do
7 want to open it up now to clarifying questions.
8 I do ask that folks focus their questions on
9 clarifying questions about the content, because
10 we will have time for discussion on the
11 implications of the findings later.

12 Dona?

13 DR. UPSON: Thank you. Dona Upson.
14 I had a question. I heard -- I heard you say
15 that the gender question, people were excluded,
16 is the answer. Declined -- Declined to answer,
17 or -- or don't know on the gender question.
18 And since we know in general that LGBTQIA+
19 people are at higher risk for tobacco
20 dependence and complications, why -- what was
21 the reason for excluding people who may be
22 gender non-conforming? Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. VENRICK: I refer that to the
2 Applicant, since it's their -- that was their
3 decision.

4 MR. ROERTY: To -- To be very
5 candid, in hindsight, I wish we had not. I
6 have a -- a young daughter who's done a lot of
7 education of this old man about these kinds of
8 issues, and -- and now -- and now more greatly
9 appreciate it. I can assure you it was not
10 willful or intentional in any way. And you
11 know, going forward -- Yeah. Thanks.

12 CHAIR DELNEVO: Scout?

13 DR. SCOUT: Was there any analysis
14 done of the demographics of the path population
15 to understand how that compared with the
16 predominantly white male, thirty-six-year-old
17 study population?

18 MS. TASHAKKORI: We did not do that.
19 I don't believe the Applicant did either. So
20 no, unfortunately, we did not.

21 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lucy?

22 DR. POPOVA: The epidemiological

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 studies showing lower risk of snus all compare
2 and non-users are never cigarette users --
3 never cigarette smokers, with cigarette
4 smokers. Could you remind me if there have
5 been studies where they look at people who
6 switched, and how the risks among those who
7 switched compared to people who are cigarette
8 users? And also -- because I feel like the
9 claim talks about switching and the benefits of
10 this, but the epidemiological study only looks
11 at never smokers -- snus users versus smokers,
12 but it might be a little.

13 MS. TASHAKKORI: Yeah. So, among
14 the studies that were looked at, we didn't
15 identify anything that pertained to switching
16 in that aspect. So, no.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: Olivia?

18 DR. WACKOWSKI: I know the claim was
19 authorized in October 2019. The baseline study
20 was conducted on July 2020. Do you know if the
21 claims were running at that baseline time?

22 MS. TASHAKKORI: Yes. They were.

1 CHAIR DELNEVO: Annette?

2 DR. KAUFMAN: Yes. Thank you for
3 your presentations. I have two questions.
4 One, a more clarifying question. How many of
5 the snus exclusive users at baseline began
6 smoking?

7 MS. TASHAKKORI: I don't have that
8 off the top of my head, but I can get back to
9 you.

10 DR. KAUFMAN: Okay.

11 And then my second question is sort
12 of related to those epi analyses related to the
13 attrition of the study. Were there any
14 considerations for multiple imputation, or
15 assumptions that users at wave one continue to
16 -- to use throughout all of the waves to
17 provide estimates to that effect?

18 MS. TASHAKKORI: I do not believe
19 there were.

20 DR. KAUFMAN: Thank you.

21 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lisa?

22 DR. POSTOW: Yeah. So, the -- the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 differences in cardiovascular mortality and
2 stroke mortality were not as big as other
3 diseases that are in the modified risk claim.
4 I'm wondering if there's any literature out
5 there about user understanding of those sorts
6 of health claims and being able to sort of
7 parse the nuance of those kinds of things.

8 DR. VENRICK: So you mean
9 understanding in terms of like, not as much
10 reduced risk for heart diseases compared to
11 other --

12 DR. POSTOW: Well, so, I'm just not
13 sure that a -- a member of the general
14 population would see less risk for
15 cardiovascular disease or cardiovascular
16 mortality, and think that that claim includes a
17 -- a significant risk, but less risk. I'm just
18 wondering how much understanding there is of --
19 of those differences.

20 DR. VENRICK: So, I don't think, off
21 the top of my head, in -- in the Applicant's
22 study, I don't think that they looked at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whether there was maybe a reduced risk, but
2 still remaining some risk, right? I mean, we
3 can compare that using the relative risk item
4 that they asked about cigarettes relative to
5 using snus.

6 We did look some at comparing the
7 absolute risk perception items for like, dual
8 using General Snus with cigarettes, using
9 General Snus alone. And so those can provide
10 some evidence of like if they have perceptions
11 that there's still risk, but lower than
12 cigarettes. So, I don't think I can give a
13 like full sum response to your question. But,
14 we have looked at the evidence that is out
15 there. And from the Applicant's study, we just
16 have the absolute risk perceptions for various
17 use patterns.

18 CHAIR DELNEVO: So, I have one
19 clarifying question, and if I missed this, I
20 apologize, but did FDA evaluate if the eight
21 products changed at all over -- over time?

22 DR. VENRICK: We did not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. APELBERG: Let -- Let me just
2 add that there isn't any evidence that the
3 products changed. Yeah. We -- That would
4 result in it being a new tobacco product.

5 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thanks, Ben.
6 Lucy?

7 DR. POPOVA: Just a quick clarifying
8 question. You didn't measure any diseases --
9 perceptions of risk of diseases that were not
10 on the claim like, gum disease or something
11 else where that might have been this halo
12 effect?

13 DR. VENRICK: Correct.

14 (Pause.)

15 CHAIR DELNEVO: Last chance for
16 clarifying questions.

17 (No response.)

18 CHAIR DELNEVO: Okay. So, now we're
19 going to move into the open public hearing. I
20 will first read the open public hearing
21 statement, and then we will proceed with the
22 individuals that have signed up to speak.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, welcome to the open public
2 hearing session. Please note that both the FDA
3 and the public believe in a transparent process
4 for information gathering and decision making.
5 To ensure such transparency at the open public
6 hearing session of the advisory committee
7 meeting, FDA believes that it is important to
8 understand the context of an individual's
9 presentation. For this reason, FDA encourages
10 you, the open public hearing speaker, at the
11 beginning of your written or oral statement, to
12 advise the committee of any financial
13 relationships that you may have with the
14 sponsor, its products, and if known, its direct
15 competitors.

16 For example, this financial
17 information may include the sponsor's payment
18 of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in
19 connection with your attendance at this
20 meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the
21 beginning of your statement, to advise the
22 committee if you do not have such financial

1 relationships.

2 If you choose not to address this
3 issue of financial relationship at the
4 beginning of your statement, it will not
5 preclude you from speaking.

6 And with that, I'd like to invite
7 our first -- first open public hearing speaker,
8 Tim Andrews.

9 MR. ANDREWS: Thank you very much
10 for the opportunity to speak. Can you hear me?

11 CHAIR DELNEVO: Yes, we can.

12 MR. ANDREWS: Thank you. So, my
13 name is Tim Andrews, and I'm here presenting on
14 behalf of Americans for Tax Reform, a non -- a
15 nonprofit group that advocates on behalf of
16 consumers and taxpayers.

17 Our interest in this is on behalf of
18 both consumers, where we believe consumers
19 should have the right to access accurate
20 information to make the choice to quit smoking
21 through reduced risk products. And secondly,
22 for taxpayers, where our interest is in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cost burden that'll be saved on taxpayers
2 through transitioning people from cigarette
3 combustibles to a reduced risk product. So,
4 those two reasons are why we are interested in
5 this issue.

6 And we strongly support the
7 application for the renewal of the MRTP. And
8 we do this for a number of reasons. First of
9 all, there seems to be a very clear scientific
10 consensus, which isn't in dispute, that these
11 are reduced risk products. These are products
12 that there are decades of information and
13 scientific literature about. No new
14 information has come in the last couple of
15 years, which would change the situation. All
16 the post reporting by the Applicant has met
17 with FDA requirements. So, for purely for the
18 protection of public health perspective, the
19 APPH standard is met, because it is very, very
20 clear the scientific literature isn't in doubt
21 that it will reduce tobacco related mortality
22 and morbidity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, I want to speak more about that,
2 but rather I would urge the committee to
3 concentrate on several things in that
4 consideration. The first is to not only look at
5 population level data in the United States, but
6 also look at the research that we have seen
7 from abroad regarding this. Particularly from
8 Sweden, where the use of snus is responsible
9 for essentially leading to keep the below five
10 percent population -- population level smoking
11 rates, which make it essentially, a smoke free
12 country, the first in the western world or the
13 developed world, rather, that will achieve
14 this.

15 As a result, we have seen in Sweden,
16 the fact that it has some of the lowest
17 cardiovascular, lung, and public illnesses
18 directly attributed to public policy helping
19 transition people through snus.

20 Now the question has arisen in
21 previous discussions as to perhaps declining
22 sales, whether this has been a halo effect from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other products or not. We would instead
2 counteract this by saying that perhaps if there
3 are problems with the MRTP process, and
4 accurate information are not being given to
5 consumers, although the consumers who purchase
6 the product, similarly are very, very clearly
7 aware -- We've seen this in a previous
8 presentation.

9 But for people who aren't aware,
10 that that is where a question must be
11 addressed. Whether this be through the
12 promotion and greater information from FDA
13 about the benefits of MRTP and compelling
14 misinformation. Whether this be about changing
15 the pathway to make other products less
16 expensive for MRTP approval. It does not,
17 however, negate the argument for renewal of the
18 general snus MRTP application.

19 The question before the committee in
20 this session -- and I think a great
21 conversation learned about how can we better
22 increase understanding. But the question here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is, is the APPH standard met? And I think that
2 the answer is yes. Is there a problem with
3 spillover effects such as usage? The answer is
4 very, very clearly not. Is this something that
5 meets the statutory and regulatory requirements
6 for renewal? Have all -- Yes. Have all the
7 postings been completed? Yes.

8 So, we would once again strongly
9 support this renewal, and our only efficient
10 means with the taxpayer, consumers, the
11 government, and public health. And we would
12 only ask the committee to look at additional
13 information as to the high level -- the
14 population level success that snus products
15 have achieved in other countries, and how great
16 it is at increasing public awareness through
17 MRTP and other processes will leads to public
18 health benefits.

19 At that, I think, I will end my
20 presentation, unless there are any further
21 questions

22 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'd like to call Lindsay Stroud
2 next.

3 (Pause.)

4 DR. SCOUT: Were people supposed to
5 disclose tobacco industry funding before
6 speaking or not?

7 CHAIR DELNEVO: Encouraged to do so.

8 DR. SCOUT: Encouraged. Okay, thank
9 you.

10 CHAIR DELNEVO: I'm calling again
11 Lindsey Stroud, next presentation.

12 (No response.)

13 CHAIR DELNEVO: Alex Clark?

14 (No response.)

15 CHAIR DELNEVO: Pete Sepp?

16 MS. STROUD: Oh. I'm here. Sorry,
17 can you hear me?

18 CHAIR DELNEVO: Is this Lindsey?

19 MS. STROUD: This is Lindsey. Yes.

20 CHAIR DELNEVO: Okay. Go ahead.

21 MS. STROUD: Okay. Hi, Chairwoman,
22 members of the U.S. Food and Drug

1 Administration Tobacco Product Scientific
2 Advisory Committee. Thank you for your time
3 today. My name is Lindsey Stroud. I'm a
4 senior fellow at the Taxpayers Protection
5 Alliance, or TPA.

6 Regarding our financial ties to
7 Swedish Match, that is above my pay grade. I
8 just kind of do the numbers on tobacco and
9 vape.

10 TPA has long advocated for adult
11 access to less harmful alternative to
12 cigarettes. And we believe that the FDA's
13 modified risk tobacco product application, or
14 MRTP, is essential for acceleration of tobacco
15 harm reduction in America. Yet it is inflamed
16 by regulatory constraints inherently FDA entire
17 tobacco product application process,
18 specifically products that must undergo the
19 premarket tobacco product application, or PMTA.

20 Swedish Match's portioned snus
21 products were the first ever products be
22 granted the marketing orders for the PMTA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process, the PMTA process itself requires that
2 a product must be, quote, appropriate for the
3 protection of the public health. In issuing
4 Swedish Match's order, the FDA determined that
5 the PMTA application demonstrated that the new
6 tobacco products would, quote, result in a low
7 likelihood of new initiation, delayed
8 cessation, or relapses. FDA also declared the
9 Swedish Match new products would, quote, likely
10 provide less toxic options if current adult
11 smokeless tobacco users use them exclusively.

12 As emphasized that order, the PMK
13 did not permit the manufacturer to advertise
14 their product as reduced risk, even though the
15 order itself found the product to be less
16 toxic. Swedish Match did submit an MRTP
17 application in 2014. In submitting the MRTP,
18 the manufacturer submitted more than a hundred
19 thousand pages of evidence, including
20 governmental cohort studies and clinical trial
21 results. The FDA would issue MRTP orders for
22 eight Swedish Match products in 2019, four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years after issuing a PMK order for their
2 products, and five years after first applying
3 for MRTTP status.

4 One important tools to look at is
5 the FDA tobacco regulations post market
6 surveilliance, including data provided by the
7 manufacturer, and governmental surveys on use
8 in adult tobacco product use. In recent years,
9 when deciding applications for other tobacco
10 products using the TMCA, the FDA has repeatedly
11 stated that youth use for certain products
12 outweighed the benefits for adults.

13 This is not the case of Swedish
14 Match products or snus products. In fact, new
15 use of snus products is at record lows. The
16 Monitoring the Future, a study conducted
17 annually by the University of Michigan, has
18 been tracking snus use among US youth in
19 eighth, tenth, and twelfth grade since 2012.
20 That year, 5.7 percent of US youth have
21 reported past or current use of snus.

22 In 2023, only 1.1 percent of US

1 students had used the snus product in the past
2 year. This was a 30.6 percent decline from the
3 previous year, as well as a whopping 80.2
4 percent decline from 2012.

5 But there are still constraints in
6 the regulatory process of bringing safer
7 products to market, and it begins first with
8 authorizing the product. Swedish Match was
9 prohibited from relaying FDA findings of
10 reduced rates and the PMT order and required to
11 submit additional application. Such processes
12 are redundant and a waste of FDA Tobacco Center
13 funding, all of which comes from tobacco
14 product user base.

15 These processes also help to add to
16 the growing misinformation epidemic among the
17 public and healthcare professionals about the
18 role of nicotine in smoking related harm. A
19 2018 study examining a government health
20 information survey of American adults found
21 that 53 percent believe that nicotine is what
22 caused most of the cancer related to smoking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A 2022 study, three years after Swedish Match's
2 MRTP orders were given to them, an estimated
3 61.2 percent of adults who smoke believe that
4 nicotine causes cancer.

5 A 2020 records lead survey of more
6 than 1,000 physicians determined that 80
7 percent of respondents believe it is nicotine
8 that directly causes cancer. A 2023 global
9 survey of more than 15,000 doctors found that
10 74 percent of participants incorrectly believed
11 nicotine caused a range of illnesses, from
12 cancer to COPD -- COPD.

13 The MRTP process can help rectify
14 this, but only as the FDA accelerates the
15 authorization of more products to the PMTA
16 pathway and permit it in their marketing as
17 reduced risks.

18 To date, only 16 products have
19 received MRTP orders, 15 of which -- which went
20 through the PMTA pathway. Half of those 16
21 MRTP orders are for products we are discussing
22 today. It is wholly inefficient to adequately

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meet the needs of the tens of millions of US
2 adults who still smoke and are unaware of safer
3 alternatives.

4 In conclusion, Swedish Match's
5 experience of snus highlights challenges and
6 potential benefits of FDA tobacco product
7 regulatory pathways, despite extensive evidence
8 -- despite extensive evidence on snus's health
9 effects, Swedish Match struggled to communicate
10 reduced risk to right -- due to regulatory
11 constraints. Further, the FDA's public
12 education efforts and the risk continuum of
13 tobacco products has been insufficient, causing
14 confusion about nicotine's role in harm
15 reduction. The FDA must balance rigorous
16 oversight with practical measures to facilitate
17 informed decision making among US consumers and
18 reform the entire process for new safer
19 products to market, as well as to inform
20 consumers under reduced risk.

21 Again, thank you for your time
22 today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you.

2 Pete Sepp?

3 DR. SCOUT: May I ask another
4 question? I just didn't hear the organization
5 that she was representing or they were
6 representing.

7 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lindsey, can you
8 restate your organization?

9 MS. STROUD: Yes. Taxpayers
10 Protection Alliance.

11 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you.

12 DR. SCOUT: Thank you.

13 CHAIR DELNEVO: Next up is Pete
14 Sepp.

15 MR. SEPP: Members of the committee,
16 you honor me with your time today. I am here
17 on behalf of National Taxpayers Union.

18 Prior to this hearing announcement,
19 I was wholly unfamiliar with Swedish Match or
20 its snus product. We're not here frankly to
21 profess a scientific expertise in snus or any
22 other combustible tobacco alternative. Rather,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're interested in discussing, as was stated
2 in your meeting announcement, program
3 developments related to the conceptualization
4 of consumer understanding, because consumer
5 understanding is rooted, I think, and our
6 organization believes, in taxpayer issues, and
7 the understanding of taxpayers about what's
8 happening here.

9 We've commented a great deal on
10 PMTA, MRTP, other issues. I'd refer you to our
11 written submission that we provided several
12 days ago for more details on that. Let me
13 confine my remarks today in the brief time we
14 have to the taxpayer issue and how that's
15 connected to consumer understanding.

16 We believe that taxpayer funded
17 public health programs could fiscally benefit
18 over the longer term by more products entering
19 the market more quickly, and the overall net
20 fiscal picture, and the economic picture to
21 consumers becomes clearer as a result. You
22 know the research. You've seen that there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 large effects that smoking exerts on the costs
2 of Medicare, Medicaid, other government funded
3 health programs.

4 The net fiscal impact is somewhat
5 less clear, when you take into account non
6 health programs. For example, longer
7 lifespans, and their impact on government
8 retirement programs. How they offset each
9 other has been constant question among economic
10 and scientific researchers.

11 I would contend that one of the
12 reasons we need to have a more smoothly
13 functioning product approval process in getting
14 these products to market is that, the market
15 itself can help to supplement some of TPSAC's
16 very, very good work in scientifically
17 researching the effects of these products. If
18 you have these products to market more quickly,
19 and in greater abundance, consumer preferences,
20 and their understanding of the products, will
21 help to provide valuable feedback as to what
22 might be working with smoking cessation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Once you do that, you can also bring
2 in some of the other developments that are
3 occurring throughout the healthcare sector.
4 For example, the introduction of new
5 pharmaceutical products that help to reduce
6 comorbidities of smoking. We need to have a
7 greater understanding of the net fiscal
8 equation, not only in terms of revenues from
9 smoking, revenues from people staying in the
10 workforce, losses to health care programs from
11 smoking, but also these potential new
12 developments in health care that are going to
13 affect the bottom line for taxpayers a great
14 deal. You have a role in facilitating that
15 kind of information.

16 Second comment I would like to make
17 as the application process in general needs
18 greater certainty, transparency, and alacrity
19 to encourage the development of an investment
20 in new products. Not a surprise, many of the
21 witnesses here will say that. But how do we do
22 it? There are four recommendations that were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 made by the Reagan-Udall Foundation for the FDA
2 in December 2022. All of them tied to greater
3 collaboration and transparency with all of the
4 stakeholders involved in this process,
5 development of a strategic plan, a greater role
6 in this committee in policymaking, hiring
7 authorities, new fee authorities, and reforms.
8 But all of those things, begin with better
9 collaboration.

10 How do we do that, with all of the
11 stakeholders involved? In our experience with
12 other agency transformations, you can do
13 several things here. You could adapt the job
14 aid concept. That's under tax guidance right
15 now. A collaborative process between
16 regulators and the regulated to help understand
17 each other's positions and concerns. That's
18 adaptable for proceedings like these.

19 You could create an ombudsman or an
20 advocate for individuals involved in the MRTP
21 or PMTA process. That's worked at the IRS.
22 It's also worked at the Small Business

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Administration in creating a climate of trust
2 and problem solving.

3 You could also take a look at the
4 regulatory sandbox concept. That has primarily
5 been confined to financial services and
6 technological innovations. But here again,
7 that allows companies to test innovative
8 products with regulators to basically try out
9 theories of what works best in the regulatory
10 space, a very productive shirtsleeve
11 environment that I think, has been very helpful
12 in those areas.

13 The third comment, participants in
14 the process deserve value for the considerable
15 regulatory costs and charges they have to bear
16 in the process. That has a direct relationship
17 to Reagan-Udall's recommendation on fee reform.
18 We have found three principles that have to
19 apply to fees. They've got to be proportionate
20 to the cost and level of the service provided.
21 They've got to be carefully managed, and
22 safeguarded from attempts to divert them to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other programs. They have to be transparently
2 managed, and subject to regular oversight.

3 Our written comments provide a
4 number of examples of do's and don'ts from the
5 EPA system, which has had a lot of problems to
6 FDA's user fee agreements governing
7 pharmaceuticals, which seems to work fairly
8 well, but even better models, for example, air
9 traffic control that's practiced in other
10 countries.

11 All of these best practices can help
12 to guide you and inform you going forward. And
13 in doing so, you're going to make inroads
14 toward consumer understanding, while at the
15 same time, helping taxpayers to understand the
16 costs and benefits of your own activities going
17 forward.

18 It was a pleasure being able to chat
19 this morning, and I'll be happy to answer any
20 questions.

21 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you.

22 Alex Clark?

1 MR. CLARK: Hello. Just make sure
2 the microphone is working.

3 CHAIR DELNEVO: You're good.

4 MR. CLARK: Okay, thank you. My
5 name is Alex Clark. I'm the CEO of the
6 Consumer Advocates for Smokefree Alternatives
7 Association. CASAA is a 501(c)(4) nonprofit
8 grassroots consumer advocacy group.

9 I'm happy to be here on behalf of
10 our 300,000 members from all walks of life. By
11 way of disclosure, CASAA does accept donations
12 from industry. We have accepted a donation
13 from PMI Global Services and their competitors.
14 My salary, and those funds are all -- the use
15 of those funds are decided by an all-volunteer
16 board of directors to defend access to and
17 maximize awareness -- awareness of safer
18 alternatives to smoking.

19 First of all, I think we would like
20 to align ourselves to some of the previous
21 comments with regard to opening up the MRTP
22 process, making it more accessible to other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 companies. We need to see more of these
2 products on the market. People who smoke
3 certainly need to be made more aware of the
4 safer alternatives that they have access to.

5 By way of sort of personal story,
6 the region in which I live, north of the
7 Adirondacks, the North Country of New York,
8 when I go and search on Swedish Match's
9 website, I see one retailer in my area that
10 carries General Snus. And so, this is an area
11 where it's a relatively low income. Smoking
12 prevalence is higher than the rest of the
13 state. Youth vaping is higher than the rest of
14 the state. Higher than the national average.
15 This is grizzly and pickup truck country.

16 And so, if there was a region of the
17 state, of the country, that needed to see these
18 modified risk statements, it is -- it is where
19 I live. And I was actually struck by, you
20 know, knowing, going into this, having spoken
21 in support of Swedish Match's original,
22 modified risk application, that the messages

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would be so strictly limited to existing
2 Swedish Match customers.

3 To see the walkthrough of just how
4 many steps someone has to go through in order
5 to see this message on Swedish Match's website,
6 it makes it clear that more has to be done to
7 reach a wider audience of people who smoke, and
8 inform them of what the -- the their -- their
9 options are in terms of low risk products.

10 So, I -- I may have skipped this at
11 the beginning, but we are here to speak in
12 support of renewing the modified risk orders,
13 and looking forward to the discussion later
14 this afternoon about ways that Swedish Match
15 can sort of open up the promotion and reach a
16 broader audience. And we think that -- that
17 reaching an audience of people, not just people
18 who smoke, or people who are currently using
19 Swedish Match products, is important and
20 consistent with FTAs recent commitment to
21 realign perceptions of risks associated with
22 nicotine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This is not something that should be
2 limited to just tobacco consumers. The general
3 public needs to be made aware of this. A lot
4 of the encouragement or advice that we receive
5 when we transition from -- from smoking to a
6 smoke free product comes from friends and
7 family and neighbors. And so, it's, I think,
8 to everybody's benefit that we have broad
9 awareness of low risk products.

10 In addition to that, in conclusion,
11 I think, we would like to encourage the FDA to
12 do more to draw attention to the existence of
13 modified risk tobacco products. Certainly, we
14 don't expect the agency to endorse any
15 particular brand or product. But now that
16 these products are out there, and the messages
17 have been authorized and reviewed, and
18 according to what we're seeing from Swedish
19 Match's post market surveillance materials,
20 perceptions are going in the correct direction.

21 I think FDA can -- can absolutely do
22 more in terms of educating the public about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 availability of product -- availability of
2 these products, and the benefits of, for people
3 who smoke to switch to them.

4 Thank you very much, and we look
5 forward to this afternoon's discussion.

6 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you.

7 For folks participating virtually,
8 we're asking that you please turn off your
9 cameras, because the virtual participants are
10 only audio. We do not see you here in the
11 room.

12 So next up is Yael Ossowski.

13 MR. OSSOWSKI: Ossowski. Yes.
14 Thank you.

15 So, my name is Yael Ossowski. I'm
16 Deputy Director of the advocacy group Consumer
17 Choice Center. We champion the benefits of
18 freedom of choice, innovation, and abundance in
19 everyday life. I think I have three main
20 points. Options matter, science based policy
21 matters, and more bountiful choices to
22 consumers matter. We'd like to make healthier

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 choices.

2 I think the last time that I spoke
3 at an FDA scientific advisory meeting, it was
4 around May 2019, and it was around regulatory
5 questions on cannabis and CBD products. And
6 actually much of what I say today will be very
7 similar. At the time, we had argued for clear
8 labeling standards, sensible age restrictions,
9 a process for actually having a marketing
10 provable health or risk claims, and a diverse
11 set of product types to reduce harm and to
12 avoid combustible products. You can see that
13 being very relevant today.

14 So the reduced risk class or
15 modified risk classification that is considered
16 for renewal today is something we obviously
17 support. It's been well studied, explained, and
18 explored, thanks to many of the presentations
19 given earlier. And we -- we can see that we're
20 very grateful to have that, particularly in
21 this conversation and this great venue and form
22 for doing so. I do thank a lot of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 presentations that we have heard from earlier
2 today.

3 As someone who grew up in the South,
4 you know the rural areas, there's a lot of more
5 of chewing tobacco. There's a lot of spit
6 bottles. I kind of saw that growing up. And
7 I'm actually very delighted that we now have a
8 -- a very mature market for a smokeless, safer
9 product that does have demonstrated reduce
10 risk. And we have that via snus. That's
11 because of the innovative processes of
12 entrepreneurs in Sweden, Scandinavia, and
13 Europe, and elsewhere.

14 And I think that this process -- the
15 MRT processes is an important a part of
16 allowing that information to be shared, spread
17 widely, and understood by consumers. The only
18 things that we'll highlight is that this
19 scientifically minded reduced risk protocol is
20 really necessary. And, if we think
21 particularly, when it comes to marketing,
22 consumers need to have access to that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information.

2 We're inundated every day with
3 social media. We're inundated every day with
4 different news organizations, television,
5 radio, and if we're able to get actually good
6 scientifically based information, not only from
7 our policymakers and bodies such as this, but
8 whenever we buy certain products, and we know
9 that they will actually be better for us, we
10 think that is a great thing.

11 At the same time, we should be able
12 to spread awareness about some of the other,
13 less harmful nicotine alternate alternatives to
14 combustible tobacco. Things like nicotine
15 pouches, snus, like we're talking about today,
16 gums, lozenges. I mean, there's all kinds of
17 different innovation that's happening there.
18 And we very much support that.

19 We'd love to see more approvals of
20 these reduced risk products, more renewals of
21 risk modification orders. I think this would
22 be very beneficial -- beneficial for millions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of Americans, and certainly public health
2 overall, not to mention the large cost savings
3 we can have.

4 And we can already see from
5 examples, such as Sweden, which has an
6 exemption in the European Union to sell snus.
7 They do have the lowest incidence of cancers
8 related to this. I think this is something
9 that is an important data point that will
10 continue to repeat, because we are seeing the
11 benefits, particularly for younger people who
12 are in Sweden. They're not having to lose
13 their fathers or their grandmothers at an older
14 age because the products that they use are
15 combustible tobacco. I think that in itself is
16 very powerful testimony.

17 In closing, I just want to say
18 again, this forum along with the input and all
19 the experts who are testifying or people who
20 gave presentations -- they are very important.
21 They give a lot of dividends to consumers who
22 can really benefit from that choice,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particularly of reduced risk products. So, we
2 believe options matter, scientific based policy
3 matters, and more bountiful choices. And it
4 was true on products such as cannabis and CBD,
5 and we hope the conversation continues to move
6 on that front. And it also applies here in the
7 case of snus. So, thank you very much.

8 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you.

9 Next up is Stan Glantz.

10 DR. GLANTZ: Hello. Can you hear
11 me?

12 CHAIR DELNEVO: We can hear you,
13 Stan.

14 DR. GLANTZ: Okay. Yeah, we've been
15 having a little technical problems, but they
16 just solved that one second ago.

17 So, my name is Stanton Glantz. I'm
18 a retired professor of medicine at the
19 University of California, San Francisco. And,
20 I have no financial connections to the tobacco
21 industry or any of the organizations it
22 supports directly or indirectly.

1 I'm here to urge the committee to
2 recommend against the FDA authorizing the
3 renewal of the MRTTP. I think that the app --
4 the application has not met the legal standard
5 of demonstrating that, as actually used -- and
6 the as actually use is very important -- the
7 snus product is actually caught appropriate for
8 the protection of public health and reducing
9 harm.

10 The application does not really
11 adequately deal with the issue of dual use. A
12 sizeable fraction of snus users -- somewhere
13 probably between a third and two thirds,
14 depending on the survey that you look at, are
15 dual users. And dual use actually increases
16 the risks of a variety of diseases above
17 smoking alone. That point is not treated at
18 all in the application or in the risk model.

19 The second problem is that the --
20 the question which was used to assess
21 perception or -- or, pardon me. The question
22 that was used to assess whether or not people

Commented [HTS1]: I don't know what word that is supposed to be, but "caught" doesn't seem to make sense.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understand what switching completely means, was
2 very poorly worded. It basically asked about
3 using snus and cigarettes on the same day.
4 Many dual users do not use the two products on
5 the same day. They use them on some days. And
6 the standard definitions which are used for
7 dual use are use of the two -- either of the
8 two products -- pardon me -- both of the two
9 products within the past thirty days.

10 Another problem is that the survey
11 itself is not a representative national sample.
12 It was a convenient sample of customers. As
13 the FDA mentioned, I -- I didn't hear the whole
14 presentation, but there was very high
15 attrition. And so, in order to really assess
16 whether or not the product would -- will be
17 appropriate for the protection of public
18 health, the -- the analysis needs to be based
19 on a representative sample.

20 And so those are reasons that I
21 strongly urge the panel to recommend against
22 renewing the MRTP.

1 I also urge the panel to
2 specifically tell the FDA that they should not
3 exercise enforcement discretion, and allow the
4 company to continue making the current claim
5 while they revised their application in an
6 effort to deal with these problems. The
7 tobacco companies have really been given a free
8 pass with the exercise of enforcement
9 discretion for years, while the FDA thinks
10 about these applications.

11 Finally, I -- I'd just like to
12 comment that the previous speakers all came
13 from organizations that as far as I know have -
14 - have collaborated with, and often have some
15 kind of financial connection to, the tobacco
16 industry. And none of them even mentioned
17 that. And I think it's very important that
18 TPSAC and the FDA carefully assess direct and
19 indirect connections with the manufacturers
20 when assessing the independence and objectivity
21 of the statements that you've heard so far this
22 morning.

1 So, thank you for your time.

2 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you.

3 Next up is Denny Henigan.

4 MR. HENIGAN: Thank you. My name is
5 Dennis Henigan. I'm Vice President for Legal
6 and Regulatory Affairs at the Campaign for
7 Tobacco Free Kids. I have no financial
8 connection whatsoever with the sponsor or the
9 tobacco industry.

10 I want to thank FDA and TPSAC for
11 this opportunity to speak with you today. I
12 want to address an issue that is relevant not
13 only to the Swedish Match renewal application,
14 but to all modified risk applications. And
15 that is the role of TPSAC itself in these
16 proceedings. In an October 2020 letter to then
17 CTP Director Zeller, my organization and five
18 other public health organizations expressed the
19 view that FDA had relegated TPSAC -- TPSAC to a
20 role in modified risk proceedings that is
21 inconsistent with the letter and spirit of the
22 Tobacco Control Act. And I believe that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conclusion remains valid today.

2 I start with the text of the
3 statute. It not only requires FDA to refer
4 every modified risk application to TPSAC, but
5 also provides that not later than sixty days
6 after referral, TPSAC, quote, shall report its
7 recommendation on the application to FDA. Now,
8 the final decision to issue or deny a modified
9 risk order certainly rests with FDA. But it
10 seems clear from this statutory language that
11 no modified risk application may be acted on by
12 FDA without TPSAC making recommendations on
13 whether to grant or deny the application, and
14 on the scientific issues necessary to make that
15 determination.

16 To date, TPSAC has held five
17 meetings to consider modified risk
18 applications. FDA has yet to ask TPSAC to make
19 a recommendation on the disposition of any of
20 these applications. It also appears that
21 TPSAC's role has increasingly been
22 marginalized, as reflected in the number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 scientific issues which have been subject to
2 votes by the committee, as opposed to simply
3 general discussion.

4 In TPSAC's first modified risk
5 meeting in April of 2015, which concerned these
6 very General Snus products, TPSAC took votes on
7 ten scientific questions. In its next two
8 modified risk meetings to consider the ICO
9 system and Camel snus products, TPSAC vote --
10 TPSAC took votes on nine issues and eight
11 issues, respectively. But, in the last two
12 meetings, in February 2019 in February 2020,
13 which addressed three different products, TPSAC
14 voted on only one issue.

15 So, it's apparent that TPSAC's role
16 has evolved from being asked by FDA to vote on
17 key scientific issues to simply being a
18 discussion forum on those issues. And I didn't
19 see any votes on the agenda for today's meeting
20 either.

21 Now, this is in stark contrast to
22 the role of other FDA advisory committees,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which routinely vote on the ultimate regulatory
2 issue of whether a product should be approved.
3 Earlier this month, for example, an advisory
4 committee voted to recommend approval of an
5 Alzheimer's drug as safe and effective.

6 I realized that the role of FDA
7 advisory committees, in general, is subject to
8 debate has revealed in FDA's listening session
9 on this subject. But the particular role of
10 TPSAC in modified risk proceedings should give
11 due regard to considerations unique to tobacco
12 regulation, including the mandatory statutory
13 role of TPSAC and the history of public health
14 harm from tobacco products marketed with claims
15 of lower risks to health than other tobacco
16 products.

17 Since taking over as CTP Director,
18 Dr. King has repeatedly and appropriately made
19 clear that FDA decision making is to be guided
20 by the science. He reiterated that again
21 today. The best way to make that happen in
22 modified risk proceedings is to ensure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CTP's independent scientific advisors are given
2 the opportunity to clearly communicate their
3 collective judgments on the science to FDA and
4 to the public at large, and that has not been
5 happening.

6 Thank you so much.

7 CHAIR DELNEVO: Next speaker is Guy
8 Bentley.

9 MR. BENTLEY: Good morning,
10 everyone. I'm trying to be as brief as
11 possible. I know it's been a long morning and
12 a long day. My name is Guy Bentley. I'm
13 director of Consumer Freedom at the Reason
14 Foundation. And if you'd like any information
15 about the sources of where we're funded, we
16 publish all funders who wish to disclose their
17 funding to us in the end of year issue of
18 Reason Magazine, which we also publish.

19 At Reason Foundation, we're
20 committed to ensuring that smokers who wish to
21 quit -- quit using cigarettes have access to
22 the broadest possible range of reduced risk

1 products, and information that can help them
2 make the best decision to improve their health.
3 To be granted and MRTP, as we've heard, the
4 applicant must show that products in question
5 significantly reduce harm, and the risk of
6 tobacco related disease to individual tobacco
7 users, and the benefit -- and benefit the
8 health of the population as a whole, taking
9 into account both users of tobacco products and
10 persons who do not currently use tobacco
11 products.

12 Since the applicant was granted
13 these MRTP status back in 2019, the underlining
14 science and epidemiology have remained
15 unchanged, demonstrating that snus is
16 significantly safer than combustible
17 cigarettes, and that smokers who switched to
18 snus exclusively will improve their health.
19 The claims also are authorized by FDA remain
20 true today, and provide consumers with accurate
21 and valuable information about the benefits of
22 using snus instead of cigarettes.

1 Access to accurate information about
2 the benefits of switching exclusively from
3 cigarettes to snus benefits public health
4 today, and continue to do so if this MRTP is
5 renewed.

6 As the applicant has demonstrated,
7 the overwhelming majority of General Snus
8 users, both understand the claims being made in
9 the MRTP, and accurately perceive the messages
10 being communicated. A significant portion of
11 users transition to exclusive General Snus use,
12 and a larger proportion of dual users that we
13 heard about earlier do significantly reduce
14 their cigarette consumption, which is also
15 similar for what we see for FDA approved
16 smoking cessation products, such as nicotine
17 replacement therapies.

18 Furthermore, since the MRTP was
19 granted in 2019, we see no evidence of General
20 Snus reaching unintended audiences, especially
21 youth who do not use tobacco products.

22 Critics of the original application

1 in 2019 -- one specifically heard earlier,
2 Professor Stanton Glantz -- specifically wrote
3 and hypothesized that the granting of the
4 original MRTTP would increase positive
5 perceptions of General Snus amongst tobacco
6 naive youth, and therefore increase use amongst
7 tobacco naive youth.

8 But this hypothesis has not been
9 borne out in the real world, as the product has
10 actually been used and marketed. There has
11 been no significant increase in the overall
12 snus market, as we heard earlier. And even the
13 smokeless tobacco market as a whole, amongst
14 adults, it has been relatively flat in terms of
15 use. And in terms of youth use, current high
16 school use of smokeless tobacco -- of all
17 smokeless tobacco products, including snus,
18 fell from 4.8 percent in 2019, when MRTTP was
19 granted to, 1.5 percent in 2023.

20 And snus users are likely to be an
21 even smaller portion of this category, and
22 among smokeless tobacco youth users, uses are -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 - is exclusively confined to white and Hispanic
2 males. That applicant's
3 conservative use of the MRTP authorization is
4 likely to have severely limited its positive
5 impact on communicating with consumers. But
6 still, we do see benefits to those currently
7 using General Snus in terms of their perception
8 of the relative risk of using General Snus.
9 The FDA could work with the applicant to
10 further develop effective communication in
11 order to reach the population that would most
12 benefit while limiting the reach, so as not to
13 appeal to unintended audiences.

14 One of the CTPs goals, outlined in a
15 strategic plan, is to educate adults who smoke
16 about the relative risks of tobacco products.
17 If this MRTP renewal is rejected, it will
18 severely undermine CTP's goal and further
19 impede efforts to reduce the burden of smoking
20 related disease.

21 We urge the committee to consider
22 the negative ramifications of denying this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 renewal. The science of relative risk is clear
2 and overwhelming. The MRT's -- MRTP's impact
3 has been positive, if small, and no
4 identifiable harms stemming from the original
5 authorization exist. Therefore there is no
6 reason why it should not be renewed.

7 If this suite of products can't gain
8 the overwhelming support of TPSAC and the FDA,
9 the utility and validity of the MRTP as a
10 pathway to communicate accurate information
11 about reduced risk products should be
12 reconsidered.

13 Thank you so much for your time.

14 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you.

15 Pam Ling?

16 DR. LING: Hello. Good morning.
17 Good morning. I'm Dr. Pam Ling. I'm Professor
18 of Medicine at the University of California,
19 San Francisco, and Director of the Center for
20 Tobacco Control Research and -- and then from -
21 - and Education, and principal investigator of
22 the UCSF Peace Corps. I have no financial ties

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to tobacco companies.

2 Thank you for the opportunity to
3 highlight a few important points from our two
4 public comments, demonstrating that FDA should
5 not renew the MRTP order for General Snus.

6 First, Swedish Match did not
7 demonstrate that General Snus, as used by
8 consumers are appropriate for the protection of
9 public health. This means Swedish Match needs
10 to present scientific evidence that these
11 products, as actually used by consumers, will
12 benefit the health of the population as a
13 whole, weighing any potential benefit to users
14 who might switch from cigarettes to snus
15 against the harms to non-users, including kids,
16 who may initiate tobacco use with General Snus,
17 or those using it with other tobacco products,
18 such as cigarettes, e-cigarettes, or nicotine
19 pouches.

20 Our January 2019 comments showed
21 that the scientific study submitted by Swedish
22 match in 2018 to support its initial MRTP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 application, and which it also relies on to
2 support this request for renewal, did not
3 demonstrate that the modified risk claim was
4 communicated properly or understood by
5 consumers. The wording used in that study to
6 test whether consumers understand the claim
7 asked, for general snus to put you at lower
8 risk of disease, how many cigarettes can you
9 smoke on a day when you also use General Snus.

10 The wording of the question is
11 problematic because it implies using General
12 Snus on some days, while continuing to smoke on
13 other days, is compatible with complete
14 switching. Only between 37 and 56 percent of
15 the participants selected the correct answer,
16 which is zero cigarettes.

17 The General Snus patterns of use
18 study that Swedish Match submitted in December
19 2023 did not address these deficiencies, and
20 includes several other studies design flaws.
21 The study relies on a non-representative
22 convenient sample of a highly selective

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 population of General Snus purchasers that does
2 not represent cigarette smokers in general.
3 The study was further biased by poor rates of
4 follow up, and eliminated many respondents for
5 unclear reasons.

6 Even in the sample of enthusiastic
7 snus users, 12 to 14 percent of respondents co-
8 used General Snus with cigarettes. And dual
9 use and perceptions of the safety of dual use
10 was not addressed in the Swedish Match study.

11 Less important the Swedish Match
12 study completely ignored the key question of
13 whether the authorized MRTP claim caused any
14 cigarette smokers to switch completely, and
15 whether that switching was counterbalanced by
16 dual use, less cessation, or snus uptake among
17 non-smokers.

18 Dual use is even more important now
19 Philip Morris International is co-marketing
20 Swedish Match General Snus with its nicotine
21 pouches, Zyn. For example, the General Snus
22 webs -- website suggests you purchase from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 northerner.com website, where they are co
2 marketed as companion products to use in
3 different situations, stating if you're craving
4 tobacco, use snus. If you need a nicotine kick
5 while you're at work or in school or in
6 transit, use Zyn pouches.

7 Because PMI co markets General Snus
8 products with Zyn, consumers are likely to be
9 confused and believe that then is authorized to
10 be sold in the US, despite the fact that FDA
11 has not granted ZYN PMTK -- PMTA or MRTP
12 authorization. Both Zyn and General Snus come
13 in mint flavors that are popular with kids,
14 facilitating further interchanging mint snus
15 for mint Zyn.

16 In summary, continued marketing of
17 General Snus with MRTP claims is not
18 appropriate for the protection of public
19 health. FDA should deny Swedish Match's
20 renewal application, because one, Swedish Match
21 did not demonstrate consumers understand they
22 must use General Snus exclusively instead of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cigarettes to get their purported health
2 benefits.

3 Two, the consumer perception studies
4 Swedish Match relied on for both its initial
5 MRTP application and the current renewal
6 application were flawed. Three, Swedish Match
7 presented no support for the claim that among
8 the general population, existing adult users of
9 tobacco products will switch completely to
10 General Snus. Four, Swedish match studies did
11 not address co use of snus with other tobacco
12 products. And finally, Swedish Match's co
13 marketing of General Snus with Zyn pouches is
14 problematic and raises questions of public
15 health, especially for youth.

16 Thanks very much for your attention.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thanks, Pam.

18 Bonnie Halpern-Felsher?

19 DR. HALPERN-FELSHER: Hello, members
20 of the committee. My name is Dr. Bonnie
21 Halpern-Felsher, and I'm a Professor of
22 Pediatrics at Stanford University. I'm a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 developmental psychologist with -- with
2 additional training in adolescent and young
3 adult health. I have over 30 years of
4 experience researching why youth use tobacco,
5 with a focus on risk perception, decision
6 making, product standards, and marketing, as
7 well as tobacco prevention and education. I
8 have no ties to tobacco companies.

9 The FDA should not renew the
10 modified risk granted order for the eight
11 Swedish -- Swedish Match General Snus modified
12 risk tobacco product application for General
13 Snus products, because as actually used by
14 consumers, these products will not benefit the
15 health of the population as a whole, which is
16 the standard to be met here.

17 Swedish Match's July 17, 2023 MRTP
18 renewal request relies, in part, on its
19 argument that General Snus products are still
20 not appealing to youth, claiming that marketing
21 General Snus with the authorized MRTP claims
22 that benefit to the population as a whole,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 considering non users, such as kids, as well as
2 users. However, these assertions have not been
3 justified. They're not accurate.

4 In fact, the 2023 National Youth
5 Tobacco Survey data showed that 800,000 middle
6 and high school students have ever used
7 smokeless tobacco products with 330 current
8 defined as past thirty-day users. So, while
9 smokeless tobacco use is certainly less popular
10 than cigarettes, or e-cigarette use among
11 teens, it's still happening. We still see
12 young people using smokeless tobacco. And our
13 own data even show that such use is increasing.

14 The National Youth Tobacco Survey
15 data confirmed that dual use of smokeless
16 tobacco along with other tobacco products is a
17 significant problem, especially among kids. As
18 such, smokeless tobacco use among teens is
19 still something we, and the FDA, should in fact
20 still worry about.

21 In its July 2023 renewal request
22 letter, Swedish Match uses FDA's March 2023

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 authorization of the US smokeless tobacco
2 companies, Copenhagen Classic Snuff, as a
3 modified risk tobacco product as support for
4 the authorization of General Snus as a modified
5 risk product. However, they fail to mention,
6 such as our own research published in the
7 Journal of Adolescent Health in September 2023,
8 showing that exposure to the Copenhagen Snuff
9 MRTP claim actually increases interest in moist
10 snuff among adolescents.

11 Specifically in our study, we showed
12 that for California adolescents, they were
13 randomized to view a Copenhagen Snuff image
14 with or without the MRTP reduced risk claims.
15 We found that adolescents exposed to the MRTP
16 plan were less likely to perceive smokeless
17 tobacco to cause, quote, a lot of harm. This
18 will show that among adolescents who are past
19 thirty day users have at least one nicotine
20 product, which was put on the e-cigarettes,
21 viewed the MRTP claim actually increased their
22 willingness to try moist snuff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 These findings suggest that
2 smokeless tobacco MRTTP claims increased
3 interest in using smokeless tobacco use among -
4 - excuse me -- increased their interest in
5 using smokeless tobacco for youth. And
6 increased susceptibility to smokeless tobacco
7 use among youth is likely to harm public
8 health, especially since Swedish Match provided
9 no evidence of MRTTP claims increased the
10 interest in switching the smokeless tobacco
11 among adult users.

12 Swedish Match's MRTTP request letter
13 states that evidence annually submitted by the
14 company since 2015 continue to demonstrate that
15 there's no significant youth initiation of
16 General Snus. However, that evidence has been
17 redacted from the renewal request.

18 Further, Swedish Match contends that
19 they provided evidence demonstrating correct
20 consumer perception of the risks. However, the
21 purported evidence from the post market studies
22 annual -- annual reporting is also heavily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 redacted.

2 As I published on before, while we
3 do not believe that the tobacco industry should
4 be allowed to enroll youth in their studies, I,
5 along with other scientists from People for
6 Tobacco Free Kids, we published a study in 2020
7 saying that there are safe and effective ways
8 in which the FDA can conduct their own research
9 or find others to do so to really look at the
10 MRTP or PMT process with youth in its decision
11 making.

12 So, in summary, it's really
13 important to note -- to note that smokeless
14 tobacco, and --

15 Oh. The other issue is co-
16 marketing, as others have said, that we're very
17 concerned that General Snus is also being co
18 marketed with Zyn, as well. And that when
19 things are co marketed, youth think that both
20 are authorized and both are safe.

21 So in summary, FDA should not renew
22 the Swedish Match MRTP order, because smokeless

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tobacco and dual use of smokeless tobacco with
2 other products is still popular among youth.
3 Our own research mentioned today, as most other
4 studies show, that teens exposed to MRTP claims
5 for smokeless tobacco products actually
6 increases their use -- their interest in using
7 those products. There's evidence -- There's no
8 evidence that youth correctly perceive or
9 understand the risks associated with these
10 products.

11 And finally, co-marketing mint
12 flavor General Snus with mint and other
13 flavored Zyn also presents a serious public
14 health issue. We are very worried about the
15 flavors as well.

16 Thank you very much.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you.

18 Our last open public hearing speaker
19 will be Diana Zukerman.

20 DR. ZUKERMAN: Thank you. Can you
21 hear me?

22 CHAIR DELNEVO: We can.

1 DR. ZUKERMAN: Thank you so much.
2 I'm Dr. Diana Zukerman, president of the
3 National Center for Health Research. Our
4 center is a nonprofit public health think tank
5 that scrutinizes the safety and effectiveness
6 of medical and consumer products, and we do not
7 accept funding from companies that make those
8 products. Our largest program focuses on
9 cancer prevention and treatment.

10 Thank you for the opportunity to
11 share my views today. My expertise is based on
12 my current work, as well as my postdoctoral
13 training in epidemiology and public health, and
14 as a former faculty member and researcher at
15 Yale and Harvard. I've also previously served
16 as professional staff in the US House of
17 Representatives and US Senate, and at the
18 Department of Health and Human Services. And
19 I'm a founding board member of the nonprofit
20 Alliance for a Stronger FDA, which educates
21 Congress about the need to financially support
22 the essential work of the FDA.

1 The question today is whether
2 General Snus should continue to be labeled as
3 safer than other tobacco products. I will
4 focus on the scientific evidence, which I
5 personally found challenging due to lack of
6 some key information. So, I will raise the
7 questions that were not a focus of the FDA
8 review. And I respectfully encourage you to
9 try to get the answers to those questions
10 today.

11 I'm glad to see that panel members
12 and previous speakers have asked some of these
13 questions already.

14 We all know that the risk of smoking
15 include cancer, lung disease, and
16 cardiovascular diseases, but equally important,
17 most smokers start smoking as children or
18 teenagers. And most of these diseases are
19 diagnosed decades later, usually when the
20 individuals are in their fifties or sixties, or
21 even later. And so, that's more than 30 years
22 later, often 40 or 50 years later, sometimes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 even later than that.

2 And in contrast, the data being
3 discussed today found, number one, a
4 significant increase in serious -- several
5 serious cardiovascular diseases. And these
6 were diagnosed in studies that followed
7 relatively young, white, men. For example,
8 there Araji study, published in 2022, included
9 nine million person years of study, which
10 sounds very impressive, but it averaged 22
11 years of follow up. And that included some
12 individuals that were followed for only five
13 years. And that really messes up the data.

14 So those results indicate that some
15 serious risks that are evident, are apparently
16 evident at a younger age than are found with
17 cigarettes.

18 Number two. There was no increase
19 found in oral cancers, despite previous
20 evidence that smokeless tobacco causes oral
21 cancers. However, oral cancers usually develop
22 in people over their fifties or older, and many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the individuals in these studies are
2 considerably younger than that.

3 So, my question is, whether the
4 follow up for these individuals in any of these
5 studies is long enough to draw conclusions
6 about oral cancer. In addition, the
7 information provided in previous research
8 indicates that snus in Sweden differs from the
9 snus that's sold in the United States. And of
10 course, the people are also different and have
11 other different health habits. And therefore
12 the data provided on Swedish consumers may
13 differ from the impact on US consumers. And I
14 hope you will ask that question.

15 The bottom line is, how good is the
16 evidence that using the General Snus sold in
17 the United States is safer than smoking
18 cigarettes in either the shorter term, meaning
19 about 10 to 20 years, or the longer term, which
20 could be 30, 40, or even 50 years.

21 Number two, how often do General
22 Snus users also use other tobacco products or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 switch to other tobacco products? Apparently,
2 the answer is, they often do. So does the
3 nicotine in General Snus make it more difficult
4 to quit tobacco use, and instead results in
5 continued use of snus and other tobacco
6 products?

7 And last, can the information
8 available be understood by teenagers or adults
9 who consider using snus, if it has a modified
10 risk claim, since that would be perceived as a
11 seal of approval by the FDA.

12 All I can say is, I had trouble
13 understanding it. I had trouble drawing
14 conclusions, because there are so many
15 unanswered questions.

16 Thank you very much for the
17 opportunity to speak today.

18 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you.

19 (Pause.)

20 CHAIR DELNEVO: So, we're actually
21 going to break now for lunch, but we are going
22 to reconvene at 1:15, not 1:30, so that we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sufficient time for discussion.

2 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
3 matter went off the record at 12:26 p.m. and
4 resumed at 1:21 p.m.)

5 CHAIR DELNEVO: Welcome back,
6 everybody, from the lunch break. I want to
7 orient folks as to what we're going to be
8 doing. For the next hour or so, we're going to
9 be facilitating discussion amongst the TPSAC
10 members looking at questions 1 and 2 posed to
11 us by FDA CTP.

12 We're going to try to shoot for
13 dividing our time roughly up into thirds where
14 we're going to focus on question 1 first, then
15 question 2, and then we'll wrap up the
16 discussion by having everyone at the table with
17 the exception of FDA, making their own final
18 comment about the Swedish Match MRTP renewal
19 application. Then we'll have a break and then
20 we'll have another presentation from FDA that's
21 not specific to Swedish Match and then we'll
22 have additional discussion after that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so, with that, if we can pull up
2 the first question. So, question 1, FDA
3 reviewed the literature and the Applicant's
4 data and conducted internal analyses of the
5 Applicant's data to describe characteristics of
6 people who use snus. Patterns of tobacco use
7 among people who use General Snus, and
8 transitions from combustible cigarette smoking
9 to exclusive use of General Snus. And so we're
10 going to discuss the use behaviors of these
11 modified risk tobacco products and any
12 implications they might have. We will try our
13 best to call on you in the order that people
14 raise their hands. And so if anyone would like
15 to start. Scout?

16 DR. SCOUT: All right. First of
17 all, I guess I'd like to go on the record
18 saying that I'm disappointed in one aspect of
19 this meeting and that's the fact that we are
20 being given "evidence" of a scientific meeting
21 that honestly wouldn't pass the standards of
22 any publication or training that we get at a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 professional organization, because I just spent
2 a lot of time during the beginning of the
3 meeting trying to understand how many of the
4 people for the public comments out of the 25 we
5 were given in advance were actually connected
6 to the tobacco industry. And as I can
7 understand, only two out of the 25 public
8 comments clearly had no connection with the
9 tobacco industry. And everybody who did not
10 claim they had a connection, we have a long
11 history of the tobacco industry hiding their
12 connections with these organizations.

13 And then we even have, you know, the
14 number of people who spoke publicly who did
15 fund things like, you know, Reason Foundation,
16 saying that I had to look at their magazine in
17 order to find out that they have \$14 million in
18 tobacco industry contributions just in the last
19 year, which is more work for us. And other
20 people just saying that it's above their
21 paygrade whether or not they're paid by the
22 tobacco industry.

1 So I would just like to say that I
2 think we really want this to be a scientific
3 meeting and we want it to be accessible to
4 people. We have a problem right now. We talk
5 about the regulatory barriers that the industry
6 is facing. I also think we have a problem that
7 the public health industry is facing in even
8 being able to respond appropriately to these
9 things and suss out who's actually representing
10 commercial interests and thus giving us a sales
11 pitch versus who is actually representing an
12 independent interest and is not funded to have
13 an opinion one way or the other.

14 So not only am I concerned about how
15 hard it is to decipher that as someone
16 representing the general public here, but also
17 it's a concern that only two of the 25 comments
18 in advance appeared to not be represented by
19 industry. So I would like to really ask FDA if
20 we can have a better process for disclosing how
21 much of the information presented to the
22 Scientific Advisory Committee is sales

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 information and has a significant conflict of
2 interest and thus would not be allowable in any
3 CE or CME presentation or any publication
4 without that being disclosed.

5 And the optional part of it -- of
6 the disclosure is something that clearly people
7 are not taking advantage of. The only people
8 who are, are the ones who don't have conflicts.
9 So that's just a point I want to point out in
10 advance. I think we've got some real barriers
11 to the community that does not have a conflict
12 of interest in being able to navigate this
13 process, put in comments related to it, and
14 decipher whether there are conflicts of
15 interest on the existing comments.

16 With that said, as far as I can
17 understand, if we are listening to the people
18 who do not have conflicts of interest, out of
19 the five people that I could discern did not
20 have conflicts of interest, four of them were
21 clearly very much against this proposal. The
22 fifth was very clearly pointing out that there

1 were enough gaps in the data that, that was a
2 position that was such a situation that they
3 could not take a position because of the
4 significance of the gaps in the data. And I
5 would -- So we seem to have near uniformity
6 from the nonconflicted points of interest on
7 what the decision should be here. And I
8 encourage us to take that into account as a
9 scientific body.

10 If I look at the actual data, the
11 strength of the data and the research, I would
12 have to say that I'm also not sure if we could
13 pass any kind of an NIH standard to get this
14 funded if we had presented similar data to NIH
15 about a project that we were interested in.
16 Because if you first talk about the fact that
17 is a convenient sample, that there was no
18 effort made to even compare it with a full
19 probability sample we had to even match the
20 demographics from PATH to adjust or provide
21 weighting to the convenience respondents so
22 they more accurately represented the real

1 population being connected -- being affected by
2 this issue. That, that's a significant
3 challenge in the data.

4 The fact that we have such a high
5 rate of attrition is also a significant
6 challenge in the convenience sample. I'm
7 particularly concerned that we have a high rate
8 of attrition in the youth population, which we
9 are particularly concerned about. And also
10 with low SES. The idea that by wave four, we
11 had -- it was predominately higher SES people,
12 which to my understanding of smokeless tobacco
13 and snus use is very discordant with the
14 general population using snus, makes me very
15 suspicious of the wave four information. And
16 then you add in the fact that this -- what's
17 being asked for is a continuation of this
18 warning is again applying only to people who
19 are solely using snus and had zero levels of,
20 you know, combustible cigarette use. And by
21 what I see from the data, that's only a quarter
22 of the population that are using snus right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now.

2 So as I understand, we're currently
3 being asked to continue warning a quarter of
4 the population about something that's relevant
5 to them. And then putting out a warning that
6 is not relevant to the other three quarters of
7 the population that snus is approaching, which
8 also again makes it a concern. You add in the
9 fact that we have from industry documents that
10 it's not appealing to youth. There's no
11 evidence thereof, things like that. And then
12 you have from the nonconflicted presenters,
13 information like we have a substantive increase
14 in the number of youth between 2022 and 2023 on
15 the National Youth Tobacco Survey reporting
16 using snus use. And from one of our presenters
17 talking about the fact that, that's 330,000
18 youth using snus right now, that appears to
19 directly contradict the information given by
20 the industry related to appealing to youth.

21 And then you also talk about the
22 fact that while there is snus declines, in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lot of the data presented, we also see from
2 PATH data that there's snus increase -- snus
3 use increase instead. So you add all of these
4 things together and I cannot exactly see where
5 we find substantive information to support the
6 continuation of this warning, which would only
7 again even apply to a quarter of the users and
8 not actually apply to three quarters of the
9 users.

10 CHAIR DELNEVO: Dona.

11 DR. UPSON: Thank you. Yeah and I
12 echo Scout's concerns. As an associate editor
13 for the American Thoracic Society, the studies
14 would not be published. They wouldn't even be,
15 you know, accepted to go out to reviewers. And
16 so I have a lot of concerns about the data that
17 we're looking at. And I'm wondering if there's
18 some way for FDA to sponsor good studies that
19 will answer the questions that we're interested
20 in? Thank you.

21 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lucy.

22 DR. POPOVA: Let me step back and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 kind of lay out a little bit of framework for
2 which we can look at this. I was trying to
3 understand what are the criteria for renewal?
4 And in different places -- and what the study
5 was supposed to do, and in different places,
6 it's listed differently. So I went back and
7 there's the -- in the presentation earlier,
8 they talked about the draft guidance to the
9 industry, which was never finalized.

10 I went back to the Tobacco Control
11 Act itself. And in the Act, it states that the
12 applicant, once they receive the order, they
13 need to determine the impact of the order
14 issuance of the order in the MRTP claim on
15 consumer perception, behavior, and health. So
16 this is the mandated thing where it's like you
17 need to assess the impact the MRTP claim has on
18 consumer behavior including uptake, dual use,
19 and complete switch.

20 Instead the study -- and in the
21 study documents again, some of which were
22 really heavily redacted and I feel like as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 members of TPSAC, we should have received them
2 as early as they were submitted and nonredacted
3 because we need to see those original tables.
4 And none of the data were there except in big
5 summaries -- which then were summarized as like
6 making claims that the data couldn't support.

7 But the study objectives for like
8 how do general snus users use tobacco and
9 nicotine products? This is very different from
10 what impact does the order have on behavior.
11 So in that sense, I think it would be good to
12 have -- for the FDA to clearly specify what are
13 the criteria based on which we will evaluate
14 the evidence. Right now the study basically,
15 it's been presented as we are showing the
16 evidence of absence of negative effect and
17 evidence of a good effect, which is not the
18 case. What we're seeing is absence of
19 evidence.

20 CHAIR DELNEVO: So I do want to say
21 -- take a moment and jump in myself with my own
22 comment about this. And so I do think that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 and I'm hearing other folks say it as well --
2 the post-market surveillance study, there was
3 quite a bit of disappointment in the execution
4 of the post-market surveillance study. As a
5 survey methodologist myself, I was disappointed
6 to see how that was executed.

7 That being said, I do want to remind
8 folks that, that post-market surveillance study
9 plan was signed off on FDA. And so there might
10 be recommendations that come out of here about
11 strengthening the quality of post-market
12 surveillance studies. And I think that, that's
13 an important thing for us to remember is that
14 this was also a plan that was signed off on.
15 And that there are some answers we're not
16 seeing is a function of the way that those --
17 that study was designed. And that there's
18 shared responsibility in the sign-off of that
19 particular post-market surveillance study.

20 DR. LEVENTHAL: I agree with Dona's
21 suggestion that it seems worthwhile in order to
22 kind of make the determine of APPH to do

1 additional analyses of a data set that might be
2 able to more rigorously answer the question.
3 And so the U.S. PATH study with now seven waves
4 would provide a sufficient data source in order
5 to in detail look at transitions and snus use
6 and subsequent transitions and use of other
7 tobacco products. And what would be of
8 interest is cessation of combusted tobacco
9 products, dual use, escalation, or declines in
10 the frequency of tobacco use overall. And then
11 also as a comparator, another product that is
12 non-combusted. What are the switching rates
13 for that product to provide a gauge overall of
14 the impact?

15 And then relatedly, one thing that
16 hasn't come up yet is use in the young adult
17 population. And it would be useful to look in
18 the most recent wave of PATH about that use.
19 According to the data that I'm aware of, the
20 last published analysis of PATH, or one of, I
21 guess the few, 10 percent of young adults age
22 18 to 24 had ever used snus back in 2013/2014.

1 So looking at those estimates currently would
2 be of use to the decision.

3 And then finally in just thinking
4 about youth uptake, I think the presentations
5 today focused on current use, which was low --
6 less than 1 percent, I believe, of snus use.
7 But current use may not be the most sensitive
8 indicator of risk of uptake of regular and
9 potentially harmful tobacco product use
10 patterns given that teens, you know, may have a
11 slow escalation that crosses years. And so of
12 note, I think the most recent NYTS reported
13 that there was 3 percent smokeless tobacco ever
14 use in their sample of high school and middle
15 school students. But I don't believe the snus
16 category was taken apart. So that seems like
17 an additional analyses that could be done to
18 address the question as to whether impact on
19 switching versus impact on youth uptake and
20 potential other beneficial or harmful
21 consequences like dual use.

22 CHAIR DELNEVO: Dona.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. UPSON: Thanks. Just a follow-
2 up to that. Is this something that CDC could
3 do as part of their NMWR reports?

4 CHAIR DELNEVO: Ben is raising his
5 hand with response or an answer or
6 clarification.

7 DR. APELBERG: Yeah. I just did
8 want to chime in. In the FDA Backgrounder, we
9 do have estimates of snus use among adults and
10 among kids from the PATH study and from NYTS.
11 But keep in mind, that's the whole category of
12 snus products. We're talking about specific --
13 eight specific products that have been
14 authorized with MRTP. So I think it's really
15 important to -- you know, as you guys are
16 deliberating, to think about one, I'll say, it
17 would be very helpful for us to hear from you
18 all about recommendations for the ways to --
19 you know, better ways to design post-market
20 surveillance and studies, but I think we have
21 to be really cognizant of the fact that we're
22 talking about a very small number of users.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Right?

2 I'm not sure it's really feasible to
3 do a probability-based sample to like discover
4 the few thousand users that exist out there.
5 So I think to FDA, it was pretty logical to
6 kind of recruit at the point of purchase. I
7 mean I get that, that presents some challenges
8 in interpretation and we'd really just love to
9 hear your perspective on what, you know, this
10 evidence that's been presented can tell us or
11 can't tell us, I think getting us into the
12 initial discussion. But I do think that's kind
13 of just an important part of this to consider.
14 You know, and so like for example, as large as
15 the PATH study is, it's not really designed in
16 a way to be able to estimate the impact of, you
17 know, a particular -- a few particular sub-
18 brands of a product that's not widely used.

19 Also note that the -- you know, that
20 number 300,000 was mentioned, but I'm pretty
21 sure that was referring to smokeless tobacco
22 product use as a category, not snus as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subcategory. So we do have those estimates in
2 the -- in the background. I'll also just note
3 that the APPH standard is actually the standard
4 for the pre-market tobacco product application,
5 appropriate for the protection of public
6 health. The standard for authorization of a
7 risk modification order is -- it also talks
8 about population health, but it's the -- you
9 know, it's that language around significantly
10 reducing the harm to individuals, as well as
11 benefitting the population as a whole. There's
12 still both population health standards, but I
13 just wanted to clarify that.

14 I'll just say that, yeah, it just
15 would be really helpful for us to hear, you
16 know, you all's perspective on like well, what
17 do you feel like are the takeaways from these
18 studies? Are there, you know, certain things
19 that are -- we can be more confident in, in
20 terms of like what it's telling us? Are there
21 certain things that we can be less confident in
22 and just sort of having that discussion would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be helpful. And then of course as folks are
2 mentioning, you know, any thoughts about how
3 studies can be designed in a better way moving
4 forward, we'd also of course love to hear that.

5 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thanks, Ben. So a
6 couple thoughts and reactions to what you said.
7 So first, with regards to designing studies, I
8 know others take objection to the fact that it
9 was a convenient sample. Really it was a
10 cohort that was recruiting specifically General
11 Snus users. And I think that as a starting
12 point was appropriate because we do have PATH
13 and NYTS as population surveillance to help
14 identify if there is unexpected up-tick in
15 behavior for the product category as a whole.
16 And then specifically if there's uptake of the
17 product category, then you can look at the
18 brands that are being utilized if there's high
19 uptake.

20 So I think the data sources are
21 complimentary and they fill gaps with each
22 other. And to me, it was more the measurement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the instrumentation of the post-market
2 surveillance study and then -- and then the
3 attrition. The attrition is a huge, huge
4 problem because you're losing people. And so
5 efforts at, you know, should there have been
6 for example, replenishment after that first
7 major drop off might be some of the things that
8 FDA thinks moving forward for additional
9 applicants that have MRTPs and need to continue
10 to do post-market surveillance studies.

11 I also just want to remind folks
12 that, you know, snus is a subcategory of
13 smokeless and General Snus is the product we're
14 talking about. And I think we need to be
15 careful in not attributing things we might be
16 seeing in a product category overall
17 specifically to one brand when in fact, Camel
18 Snus is the number one selling snus product on
19 the market today. It's not General Snus at
20 all. And it actually might be Grizzly Snus and
21 some of the other brands as well. So I think
22 we just have to be careful, because when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 talk about PMTAs and MRTPs, we're talking about
2 a specific product and a specific brand. And
3 we can draw inferences from larger categories,
4 but I think also need to be thoughtful with
5 those particular inferences.

6 Mignonne, on the phone?

7 DR. GUY: Yes, I'm here. Thank you
8 so much. I appreciate it. I just wanted to
9 add my two cents in here. I do agree with my
10 colleagues about the rigor of the post-market
11 surveillance study. In particular, I agree
12 that the instruments and measures were
13 problematic and implementation was also
14 concerning. But when we think about -- when we
15 consider this application as a mechanism, you
16 know, watching the presentation from the
17 applicant, I consistently honed in on a desire
18 to communicate that this product can help to
19 facilitate switching from other combustible
20 cigarettes or transition from combustible to
21 just quitting fully stop. And this is --
22 herein lies a little bit of a problem and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't know that it's as much an issue with the
2 applicant or as much of an issue with the --
3 for the sort of how we're operationalizing
4 these things as an FDA, which I'll get to in a
5 second, but the data submitted by the
6 applicant, it did not adequately address the
7 dual use of combustible tobacco products or
8 other noncombustible tobacco products such as
9 electronic cigarettes. And we know that
10 individuals that use -- that may use
11 combustible tobacco products -- excuse me,
12 combustible cigarettes and transition off of
13 those, they may in effort to quit smoking or
14 quit using those products, they may use
15 multiple products, right, sort of over the life
16 course of them trying to make these
17 transitions. And we just don't capture any of
18 that in these data.

19 And the notion of dual use or co-
20 uses is particularly concerning if we're
21 talking about not just combustible cigarettes,
22 but other non-combustible tobacco products.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm thinking of e-cigarettes actually because
2 we would see a quick transition over from
3 combustible cigarettes to e-cigarettes before
4 we'd see something like snus. But I'm
5 concerned that any sort of dual use or co-use
6 increases a variety of health risks and could
7 this potentially exacerbate underlying health
8 conditions that we already expect, as the
9 evidence already shows, from individuals who
10 are currently using or have used combustible
11 cigarettes in the past. So I'm just not seeing
12 a lot of compelling evidence that -- at this
13 moment -- not to say that it cannot be produced
14 in the future -- that we can actually issue a
15 renewal with the data that's been presented.

16 And there's something else that was
17 said that was a little bit problematic for me
18 and perhaps it's not as big of a concern for my
19 colleagues, but I'm thinking about the primary
20 form of data collection being an online survey,
21 which I have no problems with. I too am a
22 survey methodologist and I understand and value

1 them. But I'm actually concerned about the
2 lack of rigor given that there's like no
3 verification in terms of understanding other
4 products that may be used along the way. So
5 it's kind of hard to assess or ascertain the
6 potential use behaviors of the health risks
7 fully if we don't have that additional
8 information. And considering the fact that the
9 sample is so small, you should be able to
10 somehow conduct a study of this nature.

11 So yes, that's what I have to say
12 for now. But I do think there's merit in
13 having future discussions about strengthening
14 the rigor and the quality of post-market
15 studies, particularly in this one -- in this
16 case. Thank you.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: Risa.

18 DR. ROBINSON: Thank you. So
19 putting the approach -- the questions and the
20 approach aside, I thought the switching -- the
21 study on the -- the slide on the switching was
22 compelling at first. And then I -- if you look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at the numbers, only 16.7 percent actually
2 switched completely whereas 33 percent-ish went
3 to some day and 50 percent only reduced their
4 cigarettes per day. So you know, that's on the
5 order of 70 percent of that -- those
6 respondents who did not achieve any reduced
7 adverse health effect.

8 And so I'm wondering if that's the
9 criteria, do we really have a modified risk
10 product in comparison to any -- in comparison
11 to just switching -- completely switching from
12 cigarettes to no cigarettes based on any other
13 cessation method?

14 CHAIR DELNEVO: Nancy.

15 DR. RIGOTTI: So I'm of several
16 minds about this because I accept that the
17 quality of the post-market survey was not what
18 we would hope for. I mean I think we're asking
19 for a level of specificity in answering a
20 question that is just not -- I'm not sure it's
21 achievable. I suppose it's achievable with
22 enough money and enough sample, but that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 asking a lot for each single product. And it
2 would make more sense if there was something
3 for smokeless tobacco products that -- you
4 know, if we had more like a standard for types
5 of products as opposed to specific -- specific
6 brands. Now I realize that's not how the law
7 is written, so we probably can't do it that
8 way. But that would seem to be a lot more
9 sensible.

10 I agree with the statements here
11 that the post-market survey design, I think was
12 reasonable the way it was done and the way it
13 was conducted. I do think that the results --
14 the analysis could be better and I'm wondering
15 if FDA would have any capacity to after hearing
16 all of this, maybe go back to the data that
17 they have and at least try to do some more
18 sophisticated analyses of especially the laws
19 to follow up people.

20 So I think the question is just what
21 is the level of evidence that we need in a
22 regulatory setting as opposed to more of a

1 basic find the science setting. And I just
2 wonder -- I don't want us to hold this to too
3 high a standard. And I --

4 (Off-microphone comment.)

5 DR. RIGOTTI: I don't -- I wonder if
6 -- I don't want us to have such a high
7 standard. We need to figure out what the
8 appropriate standard is for the level of
9 evidence that we are asking for. And I think
10 maybe that wasn't entirely -- you know, I think
11 it maybe wasn't entirely clear. I think that -
12 - I'm not saying that we should say okay, fine.
13 It's okay. But I think that we should -- maybe
14 the disagreements that we're having with the
15 results we're hearing is because of that.

16 CHAIR DELNEVO: So -- and perhaps
17 FDA can clarify, instead of having me
18 paraphrase. But with regards to making a
19 decision on an MRTP or an MRTP renewal, there
20 are several pieces of the puzzle that must be
21 considered, including, you know, is the
22 modified risk claim accurate based on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 health risk of the particular product? And
2 we're not spending time here today discussing
3 that piece because my takeaway from FDA
4 reviewing the evidence, reviewing the updated
5 literature is that with regards to the specific
6 product itself, it is a lower risk product and
7 no new science has been introduced to change
8 that particular assumption. And we're not
9 talking about that because we've not been asked
10 to discuss that piece.

11 So there's other components to it
12 and that has to also do with how consumers
13 perceive and understand the products, which is
14 relevant to question 2. And then the last
15 piece is what are the potential benefits and
16 harms to the population as a whole, which is
17 where question 1 and the behavior piece kind of
18 comes in. Did I get that right? I see
19 Jennifer's kind of nodding and Ben turned his
20 mic on.

21 DR. APELBERG: Yes, I think that's
22 fair. You know, I mean Dr. Popova talked about

1 the post-market surveillance requirements and
2 the rest of that sentence that talks about, you
3 know, why they're being conducted include to
4 review the accuracy of the determinations upon
5 which the order was based. Right? So it's
6 like we're continually assessing. There's new
7 information here. You know, do the
8 determinations that were made prior, do they
9 still hold or has something changed that would
10 alter that, that way? And so I think you've
11 captured it.

12 DR. JORDT: Yes, I'm actually quite
13 concerned that we're not discussing the issue
14 of health effects here and that probably the
15 data from 2014 as still seen on their face
16 value. I still think there are some concerns
17 about health effects that were discovered
18 recently. As I mentioned, the mucosal lesions
19 and the link of snus with diabetes. So I think
20 FDA would be well advised to look into these
21 and develop approaches to monitor. Right?
22 This cannot be expected to be monitored right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now, but maybe through PATH and other
2 approaches, this can be monitored.

3 Yeah, I wanted to stress that I
4 still have the feeling as if both the
5 manufacturer and FDA sees these products as if
6 they were cigarettes from that perspective.
7 They are looking at lung cancer, nitrosamines,
8 and other constituents. But these products
9 have constituents that are not present in
10 cigarettes with their own toxicological
11 properties including flavors such as the
12 wintergreen flavor, Methyl salicylate, or also
13 they have like synthetic sweeteners in them
14 like Ace-K where FDA has certain recommended
15 values that people should not exceed. And it's
16 been shown in both cases that smokeless
17 products users in some scenarios actually
18 exceed those -- the intake of these substances
19 and the FDA recommended values.

20 Coming back to the actual data, if
21 we take them as face value and the questions, I
22 think there's a big discrepancy between how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people understand the risk. I mean in these
2 questionnaires, we see that over the four waves
3 of PATH, PATH was analyzed here, 80 percent of
4 users on average say that yeah, they should not
5 smoke any cigarette at all to have a benefit
6 from using these products. However, then in
7 their -- what we see in the actual behavior,
8 it's less than 20 percent of users who
9 exclusively use General Snus or even less,
10 right? So there's a huge discrepancy about what
11 people understand. In fact, they may not
12 actually understand this after all. And what
13 actually then the use behavior is.

14 And the third thing I'm concerned
15 about, yeah, we just discussed it. The amount
16 of products sold here is minimal in the United
17 States if you compare that to Zyn for example,
18 there's 40 to 50 times more cans sold than
19 General Snus. I mean is there in fact a
20 benefit for the whole population with these
21 small sales numbers? It's really hard to say.
22 Right? So I'm just concerned we're discussing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here -- spending a lot of time discussing a
2 product that has as minimal market share. So
3 thank you.

4 CHAIR DELNEVO: Maria.

5 DR. GOGOVA: If I step back and
6 think about really what is the purpose of the
7 MRTP claim, it's really to provide truthful,
8 accurate information to adult smokers so that
9 they can make informed choice. But I think
10 it's very hard to say we have way more ways to
11 do what they will do with the claim or with the
12 information they receive. And when we are
13 looking at the population, you know, there are
14 many multiple factors, which people take into
15 account to change behaviors. One of them can
16 be motivation. One of them can be they're
17 concerned about their health. And therefore I
18 don't think that the claim alone can do all
19 those kind of things. You know, it can
20 provide the information, which can help them to
21 change the choice.

22 And you know, when we talk about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this study with all the limitations, you know,
2 I still see, you know, that there were several
3 smokers who were able to completely switch from
4 smoking to snus. We've heard about, you know,
5 it's very small number of people in the large
6 scale of tobacco consumers, but I think we
7 should be thinking about like every life counts
8 and can be potentially influenced by having the
9 product available for them, having the
10 information about regular-use risk potential.

11 And therefore I think what we need
12 to be really focusing on is having more
13 products in the marketplace that consumers can
14 choose from, which to feed their preferences
15 and can be satisfying. So whether the dropout
16 is because they didn't like the product or you
17 know, shared tobacco landscape was changing
18 significantly. So we don't know really what
19 happened to those people. But I think for
20 those who stayed who we've seen from the
21 attrition analyses, those people were committed
22 to smokeless product. They were willing to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 trying to quit smoking. For them, this product
2 works.

3 So I think we have to be balanced
4 between whether we are expecting 100 percent
5 change among all the tobacco consumers that
6 potentially could see the claim or really only
7 looking for those that the product really was
8 working for.

9 CHAIR DELNEVO: Olivia.

10 DR. WACKOWSKI: So I think with
11 respect to the youth issue, I think it's
12 actually reassuring to see at least from the
13 population level data that it hasn't really
14 changed over this time period, which is I think
15 consistent with what we would want to see in
16 this situation. From the consumer study, I
17 think that there are definite issues with the
18 study design as have been mentioned. But at
19 least among those that did participate, who
20 appear to be true users of this product, there
21 is at least some evidence that for some people,
22 it did seem to help them move along in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 right direction. So is there some benefit
2 to some people? Perhaps, yes. I don't know
3 that we know from a population level impact
4 that it's a huge impact, but it does seem to
5 help some people.

6 I think one issue I have with the
7 study in general is that we don't know the
8 extent to which any of this is actually related
9 to exposure to the claim. So that's a
10 challenge. And with that in mind and you know,
11 what we've heard about how it was quite
12 limited, I think that's something that we need
13 to think about this. Some of these movements
14 could actually be a conservative estimate of
15 what would have happened if they had more
16 information.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: I'm going to call on
18 Dona in a second, but I want to also open the
19 floor up to folks. We are going to continue
20 discussion, but I'm also putting question 2 up
21 there for folks if we can -- Feel free to still
22 comment on question 1, but start bringing your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 discussion for question 2 in.

2 DR. UPSON: Thank you. I agree that
3 every time we can help anyone who uses
4 combustible cigarettes to stop is a success.
5 As a clinician every time I have one patient
6 who will stop, you know, it makes my day. I
7 don't know that we can say with certainty that
8 the use of snus is what's helped those people
9 stop smoking. A certain percentage of people
10 stop smoking every year. Is this above that
11 baseline? We don't know because there was no
12 comparator. I'm not saying it's not true, but
13 I don't know that we can say with confidence
14 that it is.

15 CHAIR DELNEVO: Anyone want to start
16 discussions off on question 2, consumer
17 understanding and perceptions? Oh, I'm sorry.
18 Risa.

19 DR. ROBINSON: I just want to make
20 one comment about the applicant in the
21 presentation claimed that the advertising
22 wasn't meeting the -- wasn't meeting the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unintended audience, meaning youth. But yet, I
2 have a question around why do we have the same
3 percentage of youth users of snus than we do
4 have adults? So it's like 0.5 percent -- 0.5
5 to 0.7 percent of youth and 0.4 to 0.8 percent
6 of adults. To me, it seems like we have the
7 same percentage of youth and adults using the
8 product. And if that was the case, how are we
9 claiming that we're not reaching the youth in
10 the advertisement?

11 CHAIR DELNEVO: I'm not going to
12 answer for the applicant.

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 CHAIR DELNEVO: But when you're
15 using at snus use in general, there are
16 multiple brands that are on the market today.
17 So we don't know specifically which one. And
18 then prevalence for youth and adults is often
19 calculated differently where for youth, it's
20 any -- any use in the past 30 days and that
21 includes experimentation. So just some context
22 on measurement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ROBINSON: I was just wondering
2 how -- like are we initiating snus in youth and
3 then they're continuing on into adulthood
4 because that really wasn't addressed. But I
5 don't see how they didn't state that it's
6 starting in adulthood and yet we do have
7 prevalence in youth at the same rate as we do
8 in adults. So I'm assuming that they're
9 starting in the youth and they're continuing
10 on.

11 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lucy.

12 DR. POPOVA: Well, let's talk about
13 the understanding and perceptions. Again, as I
14 mentioned, the TSA Tobacco Control Act
15 specifies that it should be determine the
16 impact of the order issuance, which means the
17 claim on consumer perceptions. In this study,
18 what it tells us is this sample of heavy users,
19 what do they think? This is not in any way can
20 be connected to the impact of the claim on
21 their perceptions. We don't even know if they
22 saw them. How much they've seen it, if they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were exposed or not. This could be their pre-
2 existing belief. It could be an effect of the
3 claim. We do not know.

4 So in that sense, none of the
5 information presented answers the question of
6 how the consumers -- the effect of the claim on
7 the consumers. What we do know and this is the
8 same information as before is there's some
9 misperceptions among the users. And this has
10 always been the case if you use a product,
11 generally you perceive it to be less harmful.
12 So nothing changed. So we're kind of like back
13 where we were before, but no new information
14 that can allow us to make any claims on how
15 consumers perceive this have been -- can be
16 drawn from this data.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: Scout.

18 DR. SCOUT: Regarding consumer
19 perception, I'm also very concerned. I think
20 that the potential of where this is put and the
21 placement and the potential halo effects. As
22 we heard from one of our folks giving testimony

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that did not have a conflict of interest
2 earlier getting public comment that when you
3 see -- when you see a warning like this, there
4 is some evidence showing that youth in
5 particular then extrapolate that warning to the
6 full product class and apply it across the
7 broad product class. So there's real concern I
8 have that while their research was answering --
9 attempting to answer this question in a very
10 narrow capacity there are really -- maybe
11 placement effects that have a significant
12 impact.

13 As well, we've heard several times -
14 - and you know, we can see it ourselves going
15 on the internet, that there is this co-
16 marketing of this alongside Zyn. And
17 considering that has had a rampant runaway
18 effect with youth these days. All you have to
19 do is finish -- visit any college campus and
20 you'll understand that, that herd of horses has
21 left the barn. And we're dealing with a whole
22 new level of addiction that we're going to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to try and sweep up after the fact with too few
2 resources. That this co-marketing and the
3 potential impact of being able -- of having
4 this halo effect and the co-marketing in place
5 could be potentially very dangerous.

6 As well just as a broader thing, I
7 would also like to say that considering snus is
8 the sole category of tobacco products that I
9 know of that has a particularly targeted
10 marketing campaign for the queer communities,
11 it's particularly disappointing to think that
12 the queer information was willfully not
13 collected in any of the data provided here.

14 CHAIR DELNEVO: I do want to add one
15 comment on the co-marketing and broadly
16 speaking to the public health community for not
17 actively engaging more in the open public
18 comment period. Because we heard the views of
19 one -- of researchers at one institution. And
20 the co-marketing that was pointed at in the
21 open comment letter -- the public comment
22 letter pointed to the fact that the retailer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 site, Northerner, which sells a variety of
2 smokeless tobacco products was promoting both
3 Zyn and General Snus. But Northerner also
4 sells FRE, Lucy, Camel Snus. It sells a
5 variety of products. And so to say that the
6 company is co-marketing when a third-party
7 online retailer is doing co-promotions, they're
8 not the same thing. I mean there might be co-
9 marketing.

10 DR. SCOUT: I'm not sure that
11 alleviates the concerns of what the impact
12 might be about having this warning in halo
13 effect if co-marketing is occurring by any
14 entity.

15 CHAIR DELNEVO: Annette.

16 DR. KAUFMAN: So I want to build on
17 what you're saying Dr. Scout, because as I'm
18 sitting here and I'm re-reading the messaging -
19 - and I completely agree with all of my
20 colleagues here, the label states General Snus.
21 And I heard Lucy just say generally perceived
22 as less harmful. So as we think about the word

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 "general", I'm not pointing fingers, but if
2 something is marketed as General Snus and has
3 an MRTP claim on it, amidst a power wall or
4 amidst other marketing, this halo effect is
5 potentially likely to happen.

6 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lisa.

7 DR. POSTOW: Yes. So I definitely
8 agree with what I'm sharing here. I do want to
9 point out that as we discuss the dangers of the
10 halo effect and assuming the public -- assuming
11 that the MRTP claims can be extrapolated to all
12 of -- all snus products or all products in a
13 certain category, I do want to point out that
14 the health effects data is all snus products.
15 And so just when we're discussing that, just
16 keep in mind how important the distinction is.

17 (Off-microphone comment.)

18 DR. SCOUT: I was just bringing up,
19 isn't our particular co-marketing about
20 actually not even a snus product, but you know
21 --

22 DR. POSTOW: Right. No, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's a separate question. Yeah.

2 DR. SCOUT: Yeah.

3 CHAIR DELNEVO: Ben.

4 DR. APELBERG: Thanks. I just
5 wanted to comment on a few things. One, I just
6 wanted to clarify that like these products all
7 have required health warnings that are the same
8 health warnings that are on smokeless products,
9 but what we're talking about here is a claim
10 that's related to modified risk. So it's a
11 claim of reduced risk. That's not a warning.
12 They have separate warnings.

13 And I guess it would be helpful for
14 FDA to hear the committee's perspective on the
15 question of understanding -- I guess in the
16 context of, you know, what the evidence is
17 telling us around whether consumers -- the
18 consumers who the company is communicating.
19 They're targeting adult smokers or adult
20 tobacco users, whether the understanding
21 appears to be correct or there's inaccuracies
22 or are there any concerns about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 misunderstanding. So I think would be helpful
2 to just have like further discussion there.

3 I think it's also -- you know,
4 there's been a few comments about the halo
5 effects, and it would be helpful to sort of
6 think about that in the context of what the
7 applicant communicated in terms of how they're
8 actually presently marketing the modified risk
9 claim. Like would that still hold -- you know,
10 is that more of a concern if the claim is being
11 marketed on the product, you know, directly
12 next to another product versus what we were
13 hearing, which is sort of a much more kind of
14 controlled age-gated communication.

15 So, yeah, it would be helpful to
16 kind of hear more of that. Like based on what
17 we've got in terms of the understanding data.
18 Is it in the direction we'd want to see it?
19 Are there concerns that have arisen or
20 something in the middle?

21 DR. SCOUT: Aren't they asking for an
22 expansion of it as well --

1 FEMALE PARTICIPANT: Yeah.

2 DR. SCOUT: -- beyond the age-gated
3 --

4 DR. APELBERG: Yes. I mean that's
5 what they've talked about.

6 DR. SCOUT: But I think I'm talking
7 about in the context of like what the post-
8 market data are, you know, are telling us and
9 how the company has communicated that they've
10 marketed it to date. Just sort of having that
11 context, I think would be useful.

12 CHAIR DELNEVO: Dona.

13 DR. UPSON: In terms of the health
14 warnings, one thing I didn't see was the
15 increased risk for heart attacks and strokes,
16 which might have more impact, especially on
17 older users than gum disease.

18 CHAIR DELNEVO: Adam.

19 DR. LEVENTHAL: I mean, in relation
20 to these questions, nuances like where the MRTP
21 claim is placed on an advertisement and then
22 how do those affect perceptions, I'm not sure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but it could have important effects, either,
2 you know, to enhance accurate perceptions or
3 lead to misperceptions or halo effects.

4 For instance, one of the things that
5 I noted when reviewing some of the example
6 marketing is the word "lower risk" was bolded,
7 and that was the only bold statement. And so I
8 wondered whether that type of presentation of
9 the information could lead people to focus in
10 on lower risk and not really read the rest of
11 the statement as clearly. So, whether there
12 could be requirements related to how the
13 information is presented.

14 And one other point related to the -
15 - I guess the website and the procedure that
16 people need to be 21 and an existing nicotine
17 tobacco product user, I was a little -- you
18 know, I applaud the company for having some
19 protections in place. I was confused as to why
20 the gate included any nicotine and tobacco, if
21 their target audience, wouldn't it be people
22 who smoke cigarettes? Or would it also include

1 people who use other tobacco products,
2 including e-cigarettes, you know, and nicotine
3 pouches, and of course the other smokeless.

4 CHAIR DELNEVO: Olivia.

5 DR. WACKOWSKI: I think going back
6 to the perception data that was shared at least
7 in my read, I think it does show us some
8 understanding of the direction that we would
9 hope at least among the users, you know, most
10 answered the relative risk question correctly,
11 although in fairness, I think that was kind of
12 an easy question to guess at. Most people did
13 still perceive that there are risks for the
14 different diseases. And in analyzing it two
15 ways, there was generally an understanding that
16 you should use snus exclusively to get reduced
17 risks.

18 But I think again, the issue is, you
19 know, we don't know to what extent this
20 understanding is attributable to the claim or
21 these people who were users to begin with
22 already had kind of favorable and accurate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 perceptions. And that might be, you know,
2 because of the design.

3 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lucy.

4 DR. POPOVA: Very quickly another
5 point I wanted to bring up is that the question
6 about understanding of complete switching being
7 necessary to reduce risk, this question was
8 only asked of people who answered correctly to
9 the previous question. So it wasn't asked of
10 people who already had some misunderstanding.
11 So we -- this further reduces our ability to
12 generalize or to say okay, what is actual
13 understanding of the need to switch completely.

14 And in our studies when we do it
15 with general population of smokers, we see like
16 much, much higher rates of misunderstanding
17 that -- And it's not necessarily like how many
18 cigarettes can you smoke to get the benefit,
19 but more like if you switch completely -- if
20 you use exclusively. And the people are having
21 a hard time understanding that.

22 CHAIR DELNEVO: Risa.

1 DR. ROBINSON: Thank you. I want to
2 make an observation about the warning label.
3 It says, using snus instead of cigarettes puts
4 you at lower risk. And it doesn't say using
5 snus exclusively, instead of -- And I noticed
6 that, that's the language directly from the FDA
7 when comparing snus to cigarettes. But the
8 language from the FDA when referring this
9 General Snus to other smokeless tobacco
10 products, they specifically say, and when used
11 exclusively, instead of other smokeless tobacco
12 products. So I feel like the word missing is
13 exclusively. And for me personally, that would
14 make things super clear.

15 CHAIR DELNEVO: Nancy or --

16 DR. APELBERG: Yeah. Can I just --
17 Yeah, I want to make sure I understand what the
18 point is. The authorized claim -- you know,
19 the claim that we authorize, it's not a warning
20 label. It's a modified risk claim. This was
21 what the company requested and so the company
22 provided the MRTP application. Our initial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 review of the application evaluated whether
2 that statement was scientifically
3 substantiated. And then there was consumer
4 perception testing, so we evaluated whether
5 people understood that. And then you know,
6 determined whether the products immediately
7 reduced the risk of disease and benefit the
8 population as a whole. And that's how we sort
9 of came up with -- That's how we ended up with
10 the modified risk authorization. And so that
11 authorization is for that specific claim that
12 was proposed to be used in marketing by the
13 applicant.

14 Other statements that FDA might have
15 made in the -- in the review of the decision
16 summary just reflects our evaluation of the
17 scientific evidence. It's not a statement
18 that, you know, the company is authorized to
19 use in marketing. They would have to have had
20 to request that through the modified risk
21 tobacco product review process. So hopefully
22 that just clarifies the distinction between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different statements.

2 CHAIR DELNEVO: And because words
3 matter, I'm going to re-read exactly what the
4 authorized claim is. Using General Snus,
5 instead of cigarettes puts you at lower risk of
6 mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer,
7 stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis. So
8 that is the reduced risk claim that General
9 Snus was allowed to make.

10 DR. ROBINSON: May I follow up? Am
11 I correct in that, that's only true if they
12 exclusively switch and don't use anything else?
13 Because I also heard others here say well, they
14 switched for one session and use snus instead
15 of cigarettes, but then they switched back to
16 cigarettes. So is the health claim only valid
17 if they exclusively switched, maybe using the
18 30-day use criteria?

19 CHAIR DELNEVO: So I'm going to ask
20 Ben, was the intent of the modified risk
21 statement to imply exclusive switching?

22 DR. ROBINSON: Right. Say exclusive

1 switching maybe based on the --

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 DR. ROBINSON: Using the 30-day use
4 criteria because that seems to be something
5 that we gravitate towards.

6 DR. APELBERG: Well, they're two
7 different things. I mean how you assess
8 whether someone is -- like how you assess what
9 products people are using and whether they're
10 exclusive users or not, I mean that's like an
11 assessment of behavior. This was a statement
12 that was proposed. And part of that was an
13 evaluation of consumer perception data. How do
14 people interpret and understand that statement?
15 And so that included in the original
16 submission, evidence related to ensuring that
17 people understood that if they dual used,
18 they'd be at greater risk than if they just
19 used the product exclusively.

20 So yeah, that is baked into the
21 statement. But that's all based on our
22 evaluation of the consumer understanding of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that claim. And so that actually was debated
2 and deliberated on in a prior TPSAC meeting
3 when we were meeting to talk about the
4 authorization. I remember a lot of discussion
5 around different language, instead of or
6 completely switch or other kinds of
7 terminology, you know, and people had a lot of
8 different ideas about it. But what we try to
9 do is just look at the scientific evidence that
10 is really looking at like -- And that was an
11 experimental study where, you know, individuals
12 were shown the product with the claim and then
13 asked, you know, a series of questions about it
14 regarding their understanding.

15 But then in the post-market context,
16 you know, the purpose of this study partially
17 was to just continue to ensure that people
18 generally understood that the product has
19 risks, that it's not risk-free. I mean these
20 are all tobacco products. They're all harmful
21 products. That it's less harmful than
22 cigarettes and that using it exclusively would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pose a lower risk than if you used in dual use.

2 CHAIR DELNEVO: So we can't go back
3 in a time machine, but if I'm -- So because of
4 the concern of dual use though, the intent of
5 the risk claim is supposed to capture complete
6 switching. Is that right? The language says
7 instead of cigarettes.

8 DR. APELBERG: Yes. There's
9 different language that you could use to imply.
10 Yeah.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 CHAIR DELNEVO: Maybe better
13 language if it's renewed. If people understand
14 instead of doesn't mean today I use General
15 Snus, tomorrow I use cigarettes. That's not
16 complete switching. It technically is
17 definitionally correct.

18 DR. APELBERG: Yeah.

19 CHAIR DELNEVO: You did use it
20 instead on day one, but on -- you know, on even
21 days you used one product and on the odd days,
22 you used the other.

1 DR. APELBERG: Yeah. Well, I think
2 that's why it would -- itself would understand
3 the Committee's perspective on the
4 understanding data that we have like post-
5 market. You know? I think what Olivia talked
6 about was helpful sort of context for thinking
7 about what we can take away from that.

8 CHAIR DELNEVO: Nancy.

9 DR. RIGOTTI: So, you know, when I
10 look at the wording of the modified risk
11 statement, it seems to me that I get it -- I
12 get what it's saying, that it implies complete
13 switching. I can also see where you could, you
14 know, sort of see it a different way. And I
15 think the question would be that, you know,
16 what is the FDA going to want to require of
17 modified risk statements, data about that in
18 order to accept modified risk statements.
19 That's not really a question of is this okay?
20 You know, will we -- will we renew this one?
21 But would, you know, the next time a product
22 comes along, how much level of detail because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understanding -- health communication science
2 is really complicated as I understand it. And
3 to make sure that something is really as crisp
4 and as well understood as possible. Is that
5 what's being asked of the manufacturers do that
6 level? Because it didn't seem like that's
7 probably what happened five years ago.

8 DR. APELBERG: Yeah. I will just
9 say actually following this discussion of the
10 Swedish Match applications, we're going to have
11 a session -- a short session on consumer
12 understanding and operationalizing it. And I
13 think we can get into a lot of the specifics
14 there. I will just say, you know, it's not --
15 we're not -- we have not articulated that there
16 is certain language that's the right language
17 to use because we know for sure that it's, you
18 know, more well understood. What we require is
19 that a company propose language and then test
20 that language. And it's the scientific
21 evidence we're evaluating through that testing
22 to ensure that people comprehend it in a way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's going ensure that they understand it
2 accurately and are more likely to use the
3 product in a way that can benefit them. So I
4 just -- I'll reiterate that.

5 And I do agree though with you that
6 it's not really the task at hand to kind of
7 revisit whether that claim was the right claim
8 or there should be a different claim. And that
9 was the claim that was authorized and it just
10 would be helpful to know if there is concern
11 now for some reason that people don't
12 understand that or is it just -- or does the
13 evidence before us suggest otherwise?

14 CHAIR DELNEVO: Nancy.

15 DR. RIGOTTI: So I was sort of
16 getting to that, and I think that we can't -- I
17 guess the question is would the recommendation
18 be to go back to the company and the
19 manufacturers and say you need to make it
20 better before we would renew this. I think
21 that would be the question. And if we did,
22 then we'd have to be clear on exactly what it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would take.

2 What I'm hearing here is that we are
3 not -- I think we've been able to say that it
4 doesn't look like the youth are picking this up
5 in a big way. At least they're not picking up
6 smokeless in a big way and probably not this
7 specific brand, but we don't have the data that
8 it's not the specific brand. But do we need
9 that level of data in order to feel like the
10 modified risk categorization is okay? And do
11 we need -- We can't, as Olivia pointed out, we
12 can't say that it's the statement that is
13 changing the behavior. But the behavior looks
14 like there's something happening. Is it really
15 that much? Is it really that valuable? Who
16 knows. But it looks like it's not going in the
17 wrong direction.

18 And so if we want to get that level
19 of detail, then we need to probably make it
20 clearer to the manufacturers that that's what
21 they need. It makes their job a lot more
22 expensive, but presumably they're in business

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and maybe they can afford it. And it just
2 means that the process of getting this
3 regulation will be more difficult and more
4 expensive. But if that's what we think we need
5 in order for us to feel that we're protecting
6 the public, then that's what we're talking
7 about. But if we don't need that level of
8 detail, then in a very broad sense, at least
9 certainly when I came in after reading the
10 materials and after hearing the presentations,
11 I thought it was, you know, reasonable -- much
12 -- it wasn't perfect. Maybe some more analyses
13 could help. But I thought it was, you know,
14 not as bad as some others are interpreting it
15 here.

16 CHAIR DELNEVO: So in the interest
17 of time and getting some saturation with the
18 kind of comments and Nancy with your -- it
19 sounded like that would be your final comment.
20 Is that your -- Is that your final comment
21 here?

22 DR. RIGOTTI: Can I leave then?

1 CHAIR DELNEVO: No. You can't
2 leave, but I won't call on you again. If you
3 wish to add something again later on, you may.
4 But with that, we're going to start to go
5 around the room. I hope Annette you're okay.
6 I'm going to call you on first, we started with
7 that end of the table. Any final comments you
8 wish to make regarding questions 1 and/or 2 or
9 broadly about the application that we are
10 considering?

11 DR. KAUFMAN: Yes, but you keep
12 starting with me and I'm not ready. Hold on.
13 So I think related to the behaviors, the
14 question 1, I think all potential patterns were
15 not examined. So I think there's more nuance
16 that needs to be examined related to question
17 1. And then related to question 2, is
18 this what you're asking for, Chris, like a --
19 Okay. Related to question 2, I share Dr.
20 Leventhal's comment around the emphasis on
21 lower risk and how that may affect perceptions.
22 But I also agree with Lisa around the general

1 sense that snus is less harmful than cigarettes
2 in general.

3 I just also want to point out and I
4 know we're going to talk more about this, but
5 the assessment of knowledge is not the same as
6 the assessment of perceptions. And I saw in
7 the write-up that that was very muddy. And so
8 questions related to knowledge are separate
9 from questions related to beliefs about harm of
10 a product. I'll stop there.

11 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you. Andy.

12 DR. BAILEY: Yes, I just want to
13 make a general comment here and there's been
14 some questions about the renewal. But I would
15 argue that really if you think about Swedish
16 Snus, it's quite possibly the least harmful
17 tobacco product that, you know, has ever been
18 on the market, I think. And so we've got to,
19 you know, keep that in mind. It's a small
20 market share too and there are small sample
21 sizes, I think that come into play that makes
22 some of the details a little bit more difficult

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to get to. But if we think about this product
2 and the history of Swedish Snus and the harm
3 level of it very low obviously, if this product
4 can't maintain modified risk status, I don't --
5 you know, I don't know if any of them can.
6 That's my comment.

7 CHAIR DELNEVO: Amy.

8 DR. MADL: I just have a general
9 comment with respect to the product General
10 Snus. It's I think been really well
11 demonstrated it's a significant reduced harm
12 product. And one thing that really kind of
13 struck me in the presentations that were
14 provided is that when you're looking at a
15 modified risk claim and other types of products
16 like classic snuff is that communication is
17 given to broader channels. And when you look
18 at the reduced harm of General Snus, it's
19 greater when you're looking at known human
20 carcinogens like NNN, NNK.

21 So I think there is an opportunity
22 here for FDA to consider some even-handed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guidance to the applicant in channels to
2 communicate those reduced risk communications
3 to consumers. And really give smokers an
4 opportunity for reduced harm nicotine products.

5 CHAIR DELNEVO: Maria.

6 DR. GOGOVA: So I think I believe
7 that the consumer have rights for truthful and
8 accurate information. And we should be able to
9 reach out to that audience and communicate. At
10 the same time, I also believe that, you know,
11 currently the post-market surveillance studies
12 had some limitations, but I think it doesn't
13 disqualify the knowledge that the General Snus
14 is significantly less risky than conventional
15 cigarettes. And even from the studies,
16 although we cannot really -- relative to the
17 impact of the claim, we see that there are some
18 smokers who are completely switching to General
19 Snus. And I believe, you know, we should
20 really be thinking about how we can reach the
21 target audience without creating consequences
22 so the consumer have more information available

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for them to make informed choices. And
2 then for the post-market surveillance, I think
3 we should be thinking, you know, how to tailor
4 the post-market surveillance studies to really
5 get to the question that we need to get and not
6 making it so burdensome on the manufacturers
7 that they will never try to apply for MRTP.
8 And therefore we will have no products, nor
9 information to communicate to the tobacco
10 consumers.

11 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you. Taryn.

12 MS. WATSON: Thank you for the
13 opportunity to be here. I have some homework
14 and information to relay back to my IHS
15 colleagues. But just from -- just my comment
16 initially is just looking more closely at data
17 contributions at the IHS level and how we can
18 provide more feedback and looking closely at
19 marketing efforts among American Indians and
20 Alaska Natives. Thank you.

21 CHAIR DELNEVO: Dee.

22 DR. KITTNER: I agree with Scout's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recommendation that the public commenter should
2 be required to disclose tobacco industry ties
3 and potential conflicts of interest. I saw no
4 new information today that would cause me not
5 to recommend a renewal. The extremely low
6 rates of nitrosamine levels, low levels of use
7 among the youth in particular from what we've
8 been able to see.

9 However, I would not recommend
10 expanding the use of the claim. Particularly
11 the request to point of sale and social media
12 and digital platforms, I would find to be
13 problematic given all the concerns raised here
14 by my colleagues here around the data that have
15 been discussed. And the co-marketing and the
16 halo effects that have been discussed and other
17 concerns.

18 And if possible -- and I'm also
19 concerned about dual use and the switching.
20 Right? And for us to have the most benefit, we
21 want people to quit completely. Certainly to
22 completely quit combustible tobacco use. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guess I'd like to really encourage FDA to work
2 with the applicant to change the language of
3 the claim to be clear. And clarify that we're
4 talking about exclusive use or completely
5 switching so that consumers really understand
6 how they're able to gain the best public health
7 benefit.

8 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lisa.

9 DR. POSTOW: Yes, so I agree with my
10 colleagues about clarifying the exclusive use
11 aspect. Generally speaking, I'm -- it's
12 unclear to me what the threshold is for the FDA
13 to determine that something is reduced risk.
14 And then whether the public has the same
15 understanding of what that threshold is as the
16 FDA. So I think in this case, I don't really
17 have an issue with it, but I could imagine
18 cases where the FDA's threshold might be
19 different than the public's understanding of
20 what reduced risk is. And I think that's just
21 something to think about for the future.

22 Regarding the expanded use, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually going to disagree with Dee here. If
2 the FDA feels that the MRTP claim is in the
3 benefit of public health, then it should be
4 easier to get that information than it looks
5 like it is from what they're doing here.
6 People have to put quite a bit of personal
7 information into the website in order to see
8 the claim, which personally, I would never do
9 that. So anyway -- So, yeah.

10 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lucy.

11 DR. POPOVA: I want to say thank you
12 to the FDA for all the work they've done
13 putting all the materials together and comments
14 and all that. And also to the company because
15 they're the first one doing this a few years
16 back and now the first renewal. So in that,
17 it's -- you know, we're all in this together.
18 And now I'm going to give you some things to
19 consider and maybe make clear and improve the
20 process.

21 In terms of health's actual claims,
22 going back to we do know that this is very low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 risk if this is used by nonsmokers who never
2 smoked. Since we've had a lot of studies now
3 kind of looking at the switching patterns and
4 biomarkers and all of that, I think moving
5 forward, we do need to take this into
6 consideration. Do we have enough evidence and
7 scientific base to say yes, switching
8 completely will actually benefit you. Because
9 right now, we know if you never smoked and use
10 it, this will be better than smoking.

11 In terms of the studies post-
12 marketing surveillance, I think we need to make
13 very clear what are our research questions?
14 And then design the studies around that. If
15 it's -- we're looking at impact, it's a
16 different study. If we're looking at patterns
17 of transition and cohort, it answers different
18 questions. FDA needs to be very clear in what
19 study is going to be done, what research
20 questions they're going to answer. And then
21 communicate that not to just companies, but to
22 the public and to us. And we can provide that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 feedback early on, rather than four years later
2 when the study has been done and we're like
3 well, this is not -- doesn't give us the
4 information we were looking for.

5 And in terms of what Ben was asking
6 in terms of what studies can we do, how can we
7 better do it? I think that again, when I raise
8 a research question, this is what the study
9 should be done. If we need to know how the
10 claim affects perceptions and behavior, this is
11 like a study of marketing campaign. This is
12 when we put, you know, FDA does marketing, you
13 know, prevention campaigns and all of that.
14 You look and see how is exposure related to
15 outcomes? It's very simple. So we need to --
16 This is going to be a study designed and
17 there's a lot of literature on how to evaluate
18 real world communication efforts, instead of
19 just doing lab studies, which -- the
20 experiments, which are done at the early stage.

21 And for the -- We didn't talk too
22 much about expanding the marketing, but I agree

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that smokers should have that information. And
2 Swedish Match is part of PMI. PMI has a huge
3 database of smokers. They could devise a study
4 where they -- I think direct mail to smokers
5 would be very appropriate. They can send --
6 They do send coupons. They have all that
7 information. Why can't they track that
8 information, create a study to show okay, does
9 this claim track? Do people buy it? Do people
10 not buy it? They can have very sophisticated
11 designs. They probably are already running
12 those studies, just not sharing them with us.

13 But anyways, there's a lot of things
14 available out there to do this properly and to
15 see real world impact of this modified risk
16 claim. But for right now, the evidence
17 presented, it's just not sufficient to say one
18 way or another. Like we don't have really any
19 new evidence compared to where we were five
20 years ago.

21 CHAIR DELNEVO: Adam.

22 DR. LEVENTHAL: So, based on the

1 evidence reviewed today, the claim as written
2 appears to be accurate in terms of the health
3 effects. So no new data coming out to suggest
4 one way or the other. Now in terms of, you
5 know, allowing the MRTP claims and its impact
6 on public health and kind of both sides of the
7 coin, I do agree with Dee that to mitigate the
8 adverse impact on youth uptake and young adult
9 uptake, which we didn't have much data
10 presented today on, limiting the channels of
11 marketing to venues where people who don't
12 currently use combustible tobacco products are
13 unlikely to see. So like for instance stores
14 that you have to be 21 and up to enter, you
15 know, the website gating, those would be ways
16 to protect against that concern.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: Sven.

18 DR. JORDT: Yes, I concur with
19 several of the other panel members in that the
20 language of the reduced risk claim needs to be
21 more precise. Stating that -- yeah -- you
22 should not smoke at any time. Right? You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cannot just use these interchangeably, that you
2 really have to, yeah, quit using cigarettes.
3 But also that you should consider not using
4 other nicotine products because the risks
5 associated with other products such as e-
6 cigarettes and others is not really clear.

7 In terms of yeah, having hidden the
8 statement in several layers of web forms with a
9 lot of information, I think that's in fact
10 counterproductive. So being able to present
11 this claim in other context would probably
12 help. I still remain concerned a lot about the
13 dual use and I hope the rephrasing of this
14 claim might help with that if that's possible.
15 And if this MRTP renewal is approved, the FDA
16 needs to expand its monitoring of health
17 effects towards other biomarkers, other
18 indications such as mucosal lesions linked to
19 diabetes and other factors. We already have
20 ten years of user data and we'll have -- if
21 this is five years or if this extends for ten
22 years, that should be possible. Thank you.

1 CHAIR DELNEVO: Risa.

2 DR. ROBINSON: So I do agree that we
3 have a reduced exposure product here as
4 assessed on the bench top. I think on a
5 population level, the data are less clear. And
6 that's mainly around the messaging with using
7 the words "instead of" versus "exclusive use
8 instead of".

9 I'm also concerned about youth
10 initiation. As my colleague Scout here
11 mentioned that on college campuses if we expand
12 the advertising, we might have an up-tick in
13 more college students initiating this type of
14 use. That's all. Thank you.

15 CHAIR DELNEVO: Scout.

16 DR. SCOUT: I remain very concerned
17 that the strength of evidence provided to us
18 would not pass NIH study section to get funded.
19 There's just so many things that have been
20 brought up; concerns about the exact wording,
21 on how this was presented to people, no
22 research on dual users, concerns about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 attrition, which I understand while the
2 original study was approved, the attrition rate
3 was obviously not approved. And considering
4 this is a set of industries that are absolute
5 magicians in getting people to continue doing
6 things, it's kind of amazing that they couldn't
7 get them to take a third survey. I mean, give
8 them a free cappuccino maker if they go through
9 all three.

10 Post-weight, there are actual
11 remunerations so that they are incentivized to
12 get through all of -- I'm sorry, four waves I
13 guess it was. Also concerned about the fact
14 that there was nothing like imputation, other
15 laws to follow, strategies put in place in
16 order to minimize that. They didn't match the
17 referent population that they had from PATH
18 with any kind of indication. So the fact that
19 we have high SES population at wave four makes
20 me really dubious about the value of any of the
21 information that's even coming out of that.

22 And you add on the fact that we're

1 talking long gestation periods for some of
2 these outcomes that are part of the evidence
3 base that this is less -- lower risk makes that
4 suspect as well. And then add on the fact that
5 the warning currently is only accurate for
6 about a quarter of the users. And for three
7 quarters of the users, it's an aspirational
8 warning. And yet 100 percent of the users are
9 going to be reading that and presumably
10 thinking that, that is a science base that they
11 can react to.

12 Then if we look at the actual
13 wording of it, I am certainly concerned that
14 it's not well understood the way it's currently
15 put out that we didn't have information on
16 modified risk claims for youth. That we have
17 now heard for the first time here that there
18 was a bunch of redacted information with youth
19 in these applications and we have no access to
20 that whatsoever. That absolutely makes me
21 concerned as well.

22 So I think not even counting what

1 the placement effects of these claims might be
2 that may not be within Swedish Match's purview
3 to look at, but maybe it's really in FDA's
4 purview to look at that we need to understand
5 more about the halo effects here, particularly
6 when it's put next to things that are having
7 runaway success in different populations. So
8 ultimately, I judge this to be a claim with a
9 gargantuan asterisk next to it that is not
10 publicly conveyed and we're expecting that the
11 population will somehow guess all of the
12 caveats at the end of the claim.

13 CHAIR DELNEVO: Nancy, do you have
14 anything to add?

15 DR. RIGOTTI: I think I would add
16 that I think that if it's reasonable to
17 consider expanding the ways in which it could
18 be marketed, although I have some concerns
19 about the point of sale because it's going to
20 be sitting next to other -- it's not going to
21 be sitting next to cigarettes. It's going to
22 be sitting next to something else.

1 DR. UPSON: I agree that we weren't
2 presented with any data to negate the claim
3 from what it was before and with the concerns
4 for the wording. And if the wording of the
5 claim is changed, I think a great deal of care
6 needs to be taken, I think for this population
7 of many people with lower education and lower
8 socioeconomic status, they may not understand
9 what the use of "exclusive" means in this
10 context. So I think it's important to change
11 the wording, but with great care.

12 I remain skeptical of studies that
13 are done by the industry or done by anybody who
14 has a biased interest in the outcome, so I
15 would really encourage FDA to do their own
16 studies or to get funding for other people to
17 do the studies. And I agree that we have a big
18 concern for dual use and of initiation of
19 nonsmokers of our youth. And so I would be
20 careful about expanding where the claim can be
21 stated. And it might be reasonable to do it in
22 other places, but again, we have to be careful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where youth are going to see that. Thank you.

2 CHAIR DELNEVO: Olivia.

3 DR. WACKOWSKI: In terms of the data
4 we looked at, I think that there's some -- some
5 evidence that there may be some benefit --
6 minimal benefit so far, but I think we also
7 haven't seen any compelling evidence that
8 there's been harm or unintended consequences.

9 In terms of the perception data, I
10 think as we said, you know, we're missing some
11 critical information about potential claim
12 exposure or connection to that, although at
13 least some of the consumers that, that data was
14 obtained from, if they were consumers for two
15 years, potentially would have seen some of it.
16 But as has been mentioned, it's you know,
17 pretty varied. With that talking about sort of
18 the claim expansion, I think it's reasonable to
19 consider other channels. If nobody ever sees
20 the claim, then you know, we really don't have
21 a purpose to have it. But as others have said,
22 I think we need to be careful about which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 channels those are to limit youth exposure.

2 CHAIR DELNEVO: Mignonne.

3 DR. GUY: Thank you. Regarding the
4 data presented, I'm not going to belabor the
5 previous comments, but I continue to have
6 concerns about the rigor of the study and
7 potential health risks associated with use of
8 other tobacco products other than cigarettes.
9 I am also concerned about the potential for
10 confusion on the part of consumers as my other
11 colleagues have expressed about the MRTP claim.

12 I agree that FDA and the
13 manufacturer both have to be very, very clear
14 about the -- about exclusive use at this table,
15 using that term. But also knowing that we have
16 to modify that language and ensure that it's
17 acceptable to the individuals that are actually
18 using these products. I think about the
19 gentleman who spoke earlier about the folks who
20 use it are from -- I thought he said
21 Appalachia, but I can't remember and truck
22 country, potentially individuals with lower

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 levels of education, lower levels of health
2 literacy, things of that nature. So we have to
3 be very clear that we're -- very clear about
4 the language that we're using for the
5 populations that are using the products.

6 And for those reasons, I agree with
7 my colleagues that I wouldn't recommend
8 expansion of disseminating the MRTP claim to
9 the point of sale on social media at this point
10 in time. This is not something, you know, that
11 we want to roll out into all sorts of domains
12 without having adequate data to substantiate
13 the safety of doing that -- the act in and of
14 itself and then have to pull back with putting
15 out fires as we often do within the tobacco
16 control domain. That would be it.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thank you. There
18 are over 28 million people in the U.S. that
19 smoke combustible cigarettes. And on the
20 continuum of risk, this product as far as a
21 tobacco product is concerned, not tobacco and
22 nicotine, but as far as a tobacco product is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concerned is on the opposite end of that
2 continuum of risk.

3 Has the MRTP for General Snus helped
4 us realize what its potential could be? No,
5 it's really hard to evaluate the low sales
6 perhaps due in part to the very conservative
7 marketing approach used by the company, which
8 makes that a little challenging. Did the
9 General Snus MRTP promote youth uptake? The
10 data seemed to suggest no, so that's I think a
11 good thing.

12 Did the General Snus product produce
13 switching like we would hope? It's unclear.
14 It's hard to tell in the data. And so I ask
15 FDA if they can, do some more robust analyses,
16 perhaps stratified analyses by the use of other
17 tobacco product types, I think would be
18 important. I remain concerned that maybe some
19 of the changes we're seeing are just secular
20 changes or what we know about people that use a
21 variety of tobacco products is they use a
22 variety of tobacco products. And so it could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be the e-cigarette that helped that combusted
2 cigarette smoker transition off of the
3 cigarette and not the General Snus product. We
4 don't know. Hopefully FDA can take a closer
5 look at that.

6 The post-marketing studies in
7 general, I think need to be designed a little
8 bit better and a little bit stronger. And then
9 the last comment I'd like to make is ask FDA to
10 consider also reevaluating their proposed
11 product standard for smokeless tobacco which
12 they made a number of years ago. This
13 particular product would meet that product
14 standards. The companies are capable of
15 producing smokeless tobacco products with very
16 low levels of NNN. And perhaps that is
17 something worth considering reevaluating at
18 this point. And with that, I'm going to let
19 Ben have the last word.

20 DR. LEVENTHAL: Can I say just one
21 more thing just very briefly? Sorry.

22 CHAIR DELNEVO: Only if I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 acknowledge you, Adam. No. Adam, yes, of
2 course.

3 DR. LEVENTHAL: All right, thanks.
4 I was going to say one thing -- one
5 recommendation is if there is a renewal of the
6 MRTP, all FDA-related communications could help
7 provide context to provide information to avoid
8 halo effects. So kind of reinforcing that an
9 MRTP renewal does not necessarily mean less
10 harmful than other products. And it's specific
11 to this product, this brand.

12 DR. APELBERG: Great, thanks. You
13 know, I'll just say really -- at FDA, we really
14 appreciate the Committee taking the time and
15 you know, really putting in the effort to
16 prepare and to, you know, to really consider
17 the evidence and all the various questions that
18 were raised today. You know, we're going to
19 have the transcript to be able to go back to,
20 to really dig deeper into everyone's comments
21 and feedback. And so we just really appreciate
22 the time and effort that's gone into the

1 discussions today. So just thanks.

2 CHAIR DELNEVO: And with that, we're
3 going to take a ten-minute break. And when we
4 return, we're going to hear another
5 presentation from FDA.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
7 matter went off the record at 2:51 p.m. and
8 resumed at 3:04 p.m.)

9 CHAIR DELNEVO: Okay, we're into the
10 home stretch. I would like to introduce our
11 next speaker, Alex Persoskie from FDA, who's
12 going to talk to us about consumer
13 understanding across MRTPAs.

14 DR. PERSOSKIE: Okay, hi everybody.
15 Clicker. I'm just going to see if I know how
16 to use this. Okay, just testing that out. My
17 name is Alex Persoskie, I am a supervisory
18 social scientist in the division of population
19 health science in CTP's office of science, and
20 I'll be giving a general overview of CTP's
21 evaluation of consumer understanding in
22 modified risk tobacco product applications, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the goal is going to be to tee up the
2 Committee's discussion of four questions that
3 we're seeking your input and recommendations
4 on.

5 So this presentation is not a formal
6 dissemination of information and does not
7 represent agency position or policy. First,
8 I'll start by going over some relevant
9 regulatory background to set the context for
10 the discussion of consumer understanding and
11 explain why consumer understanding matters.
12 Second, I'll describe modified risk labels,
13 labeling, and advertising, including explaining
14 what these are and what types of content we've
15 seen on them in MRTPAs up to this point.
16 Third, I'll present a potential framework for
17 assessing consumer understanding of MRTPs.
18 Fourth, I'll describe some psychological
19 constructs that are relevant to assessing
20 consumers' understanding of modified risk
21 information. Fifth, I'll go over some
22 considerations about measurement of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 constructs, and then last I'll introduce the
2 questions that we have for the Committee.

3 So first, the regulatory context and
4 background. When an applicant submits an
5 MRTPA, FDA's scientific review includes
6 evaluations of many types of information. We
7 need to characterize the product itself, which
8 depending on when it originally came on to the
9 U.S. market may or may not have previously gone
10 through an application pathway such as PMTA.
11 We have to identify the modified risk
12 information that the applicant proposed to
13 market the product with, substantiate that the
14 modified risk information is accurate, and
15 evaluate the overall health risks of the
16 proposed MRTP relative to the comparison
17 product, which might include health effects
18 that are not described in the modified risk
19 information itself, but would still affect
20 people who used the product.

21 We need to evaluate consumer
22 understanding of the information, which is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 focus of my presentation today, and we need to
2 evaluate the MRTTP's impact on the population as
3 a whole, including people who currently use
4 tobacco products and those who do not, and we
5 need to conduct an environmental assessment.
6 In our reviews, we consider all available
7 scientific information that we can, including
8 information provided in the application as well
9 as other information such as that submitted in
10 public comments or published in the scientific
11 literature, if we're aware of it.

12 When Congress passed the Family
13 Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act, or
14 Tobacco Control Act for short, and the
15 President signed it into law in 2009, they made
16 several findings, including that tobacco
17 product advertising and marketing have
18 historically been directed to attract young
19 people to use tobacco products, and advertising
20 had portrayed the use of tobacco as healthful,
21 including to minors. Congress also found that
22 among people who currently use tobacco

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 products, marketing products as modified risk
2 when they do not in fact reduce risk could lead
3 people to continue using the products rather
4 than quitting or reducing their use of tobacco.
5 A primary example of this was that many smokers
6 mistakenly believed that light and low tar
7 cigarettes caused fewer health problems than
8 other cigarettes, which reduced their
9 motivation to quit smoking. Congress also
10 found that advertisements in which one product
11 is claimed to be less harmful than another
12 product had been misinterpreted by consumers,
13 even in the presence of disclosures and
14 advisories intended to provide clarification.

15 Given such risks, Congress concluded
16 that there was a compelling government interest
17 in ensuring statements about modified risk
18 products are complete, accurate, and relate to
19 the overall disease risk of the product, and
20 that FDA was the appropriate regulatory agency
21 to evaluate modified risk tobacco products,
22 including evaluating the consumer impact of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 labels, labeling, and advertising that contain
2 information about modified risk. They tasked
3 FDA with reviewing tobacco products sold or
4 distributed for use to reduce risks or
5 exposures, and they stated that prior to
6 marketing such products, it is essential that
7 manufacturers be required to demonstrate that
8 such products will meet a series of rigorous
9 criteria and will benefit the health of the
10 population as a whole, taking into account both
11 the users of tobacco products and persons who
12 do not currently use tobacco products.

13 When it comes to consumer
14 understanding of MRTPs, the Federal Food, Drug,
15 and Cosmetic Act, as amended by the Tobacco
16 Control Act, lays out a general standard for
17 what needs to be demonstrated. The standard,
18 which is in section 911 H1 of the FD&C Act,
19 states that the HHS Secretary shall require
20 that any advertising or labeling concerning
21 MRTPs enable the public to comprehend the
22 information concerning modified risk, and to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understand the relative significance of the
2 information in the context of total health and
3 in relation to all the diseases and conditions
4 associated with tobacco use.

5 That brings us to the role of
6 consumer understanding in modified risk tobacco
7 product applications. Consumer understanding
8 is a standalone statutory requirement that must
9 be met to receive a modified risk granted
10 order, or MRGO. We also need to evaluate
11 consumer understanding because it is one factor
12 among many that can influence peoples' use of
13 tobacco products, including initiation,
14 cessation, using products more versus less
15 frequently, and switching between different
16 types of tobacco products. For example, people
17 may have misperceptions about the health harms
18 and addictiveness of cigarettes and other
19 tobacco products. Prospective studies suggest
20 that lower perceptions of risk among
21 adolescents are associated with greater
22 likelihood of initiating cigarettes. Perceived

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 risk and vulnerability also predict smoking
2 quit attempts and cessation among adults in
3 longitudinal studies. That means consumer
4 understanding plays a role in the health
5 effects of authorizing the marketing of an
6 MRTP.

7 Let's now get into modified risk
8 labels, labeling, and advertising, including
9 what these are and what types of content we've
10 seen on them in MRTPAs up to this point.
11 Briefly, I want to explain this term LLA, which
12 might sound a bit odd or redundant. We use
13 this term LLA because it is written in section
14 911 of the FD&C Act. Basically, labels include
15 displays on containers or packages, here is an
16 example of the front and back labels from a
17 Camel Snus MRTPA that was discussed in a TPSAC
18 meeting back in 2018. I'm using Camel Snus as
19 an example here, because they had all three
20 types of materials.

21 Labeling is more general, and
22 includes labels as well as other materials that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can come along with a product. Again, from the
2 Camel Snus MRTPAs, here's a part of a consumer
3 engagement handout that was proposed to be used
4 by company representatives when engaging
5 consumers in adult-only facilities and at
6 retail. And then advertising isn't explicitly
7 defined in the Act. Advertising might
8 sometimes be discussed in terms of its intent
9 as being directed to attract people to use
10 tobacco products, or its effect of expanding
11 the size of the tobacco market by increasing
12 consumption of tobacco products, and there are
13 many types of advertising channels and media as
14 listed here. Also shown is an example of the
15 outside and inside of a direct mail
16 advertisement.

17 So a modified risk LLA contain
18 modified risk information, in other words,
19 information that represents that the product
20 presents a lower disease risk, is less harmful
21 than another tobacco product, or contains or
22 presents a reduced level or exposure to a

1 substance or is free of a substance.
2 Typically, in MRTPAs we've received up to this
3 point, the LLA has included information about
4 the reduced risk or exposure, including
5 statements that the product is lower risk, or
6 presents less exposure to a substance than
7 another product, as well as information about
8 how to use the product to get the risk or
9 exposure reduction, such as a description of
10 use patterns or use instructions. In some
11 cases, the LLA has also included general
12 product information to explain what the
13 products are, information sometimes referred to
14 as balancing information to put the modified
15 risk information in context, for example
16 statements that the best choice for one's
17 health is to quit all tobacco products, and
18 information sometimes referred to as
19 disclaimers that says what the modified risk
20 information does not mean.

21 As suggested previously on the LLA
22 slide, modified risk information may be

1 included on labeling or labeling that come with
2 a product once a consumer has purchased it, and
3 it may also appear in advertising such as
4 direct mail, email, point of sale, print and
5 digital media, that consumers can view even if
6 they haven't purchased or otherwise come into
7 contact with a product yet. Different types of
8 LLA can be designed for targeting and tailoring
9 to various potential audiences, for example
10 certain advertising channels can be used to
11 directly target potential consumers who
12 currently use the comparative product, or who
13 are over the federal minimum age of sale of
14 tobacco products, and advertisements can be
15 tailored to appeal to particular groups through
16 imagery or other characteristics. This slide
17 shows snippets from example advertisements from
18 some previous MRTPAs. The one on the left is
19 from an email ad for General Snus, and the one
20 in the middle is a print ad for IQOS, and the
21 one on the right is a print ad for VLN
22 cigarettes. Here you can see the modified risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information, other information about the
2 products, branding, and images of products and
3 packages.

4 Let's now move into a potential
5 framework for assessing consumer understanding
6 of MRTPs. This slide shows one potential way
7 of breaking down and thinking about adequate
8 consumer understanding of MRTPs. As a
9 reminder, section 911 H1 says that modified
10 risk LLA must enable the public to comprehend
11 the modified risk information and understanding
12 its relative significance in the context of
13 total health, and its relation to all tobacco-
14 related diseases, but it does not give the
15 specific ways in which FDA should assess this.
16 Based on the ways we have approached this
17 provision in the past, this slide reflects a
18 potential framework that breaks consumer
19 understanding into three components or buckets.
20 We're seeking TPSAC's early input on this
21 potential framework as part of the discussion
22 questions that will follow this presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This potential framework includes, on the left,
2 understanding the specific risk reduction or
3 exposure reduction that the LLA describe, in
4 the middle, understanding that the proposed
5 MRTP does confer health risks or harm and is
6 more harmful than non-use, and understanding
7 the risks relative to cessation with or without
8 the use of FDA approved cessation therapies,
9 and then on the right, understanding how to use
10 the proposed MRTP to reduce one's risk or
11 exposure.

12 So let's now look at each component
13 in more detail. This first component of the
14 potential framework is about whether the LLA
15 would enable consumers to understand that the
16 MRTP poses less risk of the outcomes it talks
17 about, particular diseases, health effects,
18 harms, or exposures. For example, for LLA with
19 information about reduced risk of diseases A,
20 B, and C, would consumers understand that the
21 product presents lower risk of these diseases
22 than the comparative product?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This second component of the
2 potential framework is about whether the LLA
3 would enable consumers to understand the extent
4 of the health risks and harms that the MRTP
5 does still confer. This includes many diseases
6 and harms including addiction. This gets to
7 the absolute levels of health risks, which for
8 a young person who doesn't use any tobacco
9 products implies a comparison with non-use, and
10 for someone who currently uses tobacco products
11 would imply a comparison with cessation of all
12 tobacco use. Also, it would be important to
13 ensure that current tobacco users understand
14 the health risks and harms of using an MRTP
15 compared to quitting all tobacco through the
16 use of cessation therapies that have been shown
17 to be safe and effective.

18 The third component of the potential
19 framework is about whether the LLA would enable
20 consumers to understand how they have to use
21 the MRTP to reduce their risk of disease, harm,
22 or exposure. In what we've seen to date in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 MRTTPAs, this has mainly involved switching
2 completely from the comparative product to the
3 MRTTP and no longer using the comparative
4 product, but one application was for very-low-
5 nicotine combusted cigarette products, and also
6 had the stipulation that people needed to
7 substantially cut down on their overall
8 cigarette smoking.

9 We've seen various phrasing across
10 different MRTTPAs, and researchers have been
11 conducting generalized work to evaluate whether
12 people understand various phrases and different
13 potential ways of getting across to consumers
14 the idea of complete switching. Not all such
15 phrases might be readily understood by
16 consumers, and people might misinterpret them
17 in particular ways, and so it's important for
18 FDA to evaluate the information on a case-by-
19 case basis in applications.

20 Let's now talk about the constructs
21 and information we have considered in the past
22 when evaluating consumer understanding. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 terms of how we have operationalized consumer
2 understanding, our view has been that
3 understanding is multi-layered, and there are
4 multiple overlapping ways of conceptualizing
5 and measuring it. Given the focus on risk in
6 MRTPAs, in the past we have been interested in
7 comprehension of risk-related information at a
8 surface level, and also understanding of that
9 information at a deeper level, including
10 consumers' understanding of its significance
11 and meaning for their overall health. As shown
12 in the figure here, labeling and advertising
13 have characteristics that influence their
14 understandability, such as readability, and
15 then once consumers view the labeling and
16 advertising, research can use various methods
17 to probe consumers' understanding in different
18 ways. This can involve probing their basic
19 comprehension, their knowledge, and their
20 perceptions of risk.

21 So as I just suggested, evidence on
22 consumer understanding can generally come from

1 two main sources, and I wanted to give a quick
2 overview of these before going into each one in
3 more detail on subsequent slides. First is the
4 LLA itself, which we examined to determine
5 whether it appears understandable, and the
6 second is research in which consumers view
7 proposed modified risk LLA and answer questions
8 about the LLA, the product, and their risk
9 perceptions, to evaluate whether representative
10 members of the public actually understand it.
11 We call these types of studies tobacco product
12 perception and intention studies, or TPPI
13 studies, for short.

14 TPPI studies can be conducted by the
15 applicant or by other researchers. They can be
16 submitted in the MRTPA itself, or they can be
17 referenced or provided to FDA in public
18 comments. They can also be published in the
19 scientific literature, and we can become aware
20 of them that way, however general findings from
21 the broader scientific literature may not be
22 informative for a particular application, given

1 that each application is product-specific, and
2 has specific modified risk information that may
3 or may not be similar to the wording that was
4 tested in a study. As far as study designs,
5 TPPI studies can be qualitative, such as in-
6 depth interviews or focus groups, they can be
7 quantitative surveys, or they can use mixed
8 methods.

9 Each study design has strengths,
10 weaknesses, and utilities, so we generally
11 suggest applicants consider using both
12 qualitative and quantitative methods when
13 conducting TPPI research. For example,
14 qualitative study designs can be useful to
15 develop different presentations of modified
16 risk information in ways that can be later
17 tested in quantitative studies, and
18 quantitative study designs can provide numeric
19 estimates of the proportions of the study
20 population who have an acceptable
21 understanding. As noted here, in 2022 FDA
22 published a guidance for industry on principles

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for designing and conducting TPPI studies,
2 which provides the agency's current thinking on
3 the design of such studies.

4 Okay, so getting into each type of
5 evidence, we start with the labels, labeling,
6 and advertising itself. In past reviews, we
7 have considered the extent to which the
8 information on the LLA, on its face, would
9 appear to promote the public's understanding of
10 the product's risk. So first, does the
11 information appear to be accurate and not
12 misleading? For example, is the proposed
13 information exceedingly broad in its reference
14 to reducing tobacco-related diseases or harm?
15 Does the information purport that the product's
16 risks are lower than can be substantiated?
17 Depending on the facts, this could be
18 misleading on its face. Second, does the
19 information appear readable, clear, and
20 comprehensible to people even if they do not
21 have a high level of formal education? We have
22 looked at factors such as reading level scores,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but we're more concerned with overall apparent
2 clarity and salience of the main ideas. Third,
3 does the information explicitly describe how
4 one needs to use the product in order to reduce
5 their risk, harm, or exposure?

6 In terms of evidence from TPPI
7 studies, we consider a variety of outcomes,
8 collected from participants either while
9 they're viewing the modified risk LLA or after
10 they finish viewing the LLA. In other words,
11 some measures of consumer understanding give
12 participants the opportunity to view the
13 modified risk LLA while they are completing the
14 survey items or questionnaires, whereas for
15 other outcomes, participants view the modified
16 risk LLA for a period of time and then complete
17 questionnaires without referring back to it.
18 We can generally lump the consumer
19 understanding outcomes into three categories,
20 shown in the circles here. I'll go into more
21 details about these on subsequent slides, but
22 these include recognition and recall,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 knowledge, and risk perceptions. We view these
2 as falling on a continuum in terms of the depth
3 of understanding that they each show, with some
4 outcomes reflecting a shallower or more
5 verbatim understanding, and other outcomes
6 reflecting a deeper understanding.

7 We want to note that each construct
8 gives us a different type of information about
9 consumer understanding, and together, different
10 constructs may complement each other.
11 Recognition and recall, for instance, reflect
12 surface level understanding and are a low bar
13 and first step for evaluating whether people
14 really get it. A few examples of items from
15 published studies are on this slide. Since
16 recall items usually ask participants to
17 provide an open-ended response, they also could
18 be influenced by other factors such as
19 education, age, or health literacy. Another
20 note regarding recognition and recall measures
21 is that participants cannot review the modified
22 risk information while completing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions, and so the items are in part
2 capturing the memory of the claim, and not just
3 comprehension of it. Also, whether questions
4 include cues can affect results such as the
5 likelihood of participants responding 'don't
6 know.'

7 The next construct, knowledge, goes
8 a bit deeper and asks people to spontaneously
9 interpret the modified risk information and
10 push on what it actually means in a way that
11 relates to real world use and health effects of
12 exposures. These questions can be quantitative
13 or more qualitative in nature. The final
14 construct, risk perceptions, refers to people's
15 judgements about the likelihood or severity of
16 health effects from using tobacco products.
17 Given that the key information consumers need
18 to understand that concerns risk, risk
19 perceptions are an important construct to
20 assess when evaluating consumer understanding.
21 There is significant published literature on
22 tobacco risk perceptions, and they generally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 break risk perceptions out into two types.

2 Absolute risk perceptions are
3 judgements about the health risks of using the
4 product in an absolute sense, such as whether a
5 consumer expects certain product use pattern to
6 cause health harms. When evaluating consumer
7 understanding in an MRTPA review, it can
8 sometimes be challenging to judge the accuracy
9 of absolute risk perceptions, as there can be a
10 lack of consistency in how respondents
11 interpret and use response scales no matter how
12 they are labeled, and that's the case for both
13 verbal and numeric labels.

14 Relative risk perceptions are
15 judgements about the health risks of using the
16 product compared to the health risks of using
17 another product, such as the comparative
18 product, other tobacco products in the same
19 category, or FDA approved cessation therapies.
20 For both absolute and relative risk perception
21 measures, we recommend being specific in terms
22 of the health harms and the use patterns, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 example, assessing the perceived health effects
2 of partially versus completely switching to the
3 MRTP. You can see how these added levels of
4 specificity effect question wording in the
5 examples on the right side of the slide.

6 The last topic we'll talk about
7 today before getting into the questions is
8 measurement considerations, some of the study
9 design and questionnaire features that we have
10 considered when evaluating consumer
11 understanding evidence. As mentioned before,
12 FDA put out a guidance that discusses
13 principles for conducting TPPI studies, and
14 this presentation draws on what is in that
15 guidance.

16 Our first recommendation in the
17 final TPPI study guidance is to use an
18 experimental design in which participants are
19 randomized to a control group that does not
20 view the modified risk LLA, or an experimental
21 group that does view it. Then, participants
22 answer questions about the LLA and product's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 risks. This type of experiment can help
2 demonstrate whether and how the modified risk
3 information influences consumer understanding.
4 Moving onto some considerations for the scales
5 used to assess consumer understanding, which
6 are on the left hand side of the slide, FDA
7 recommends including more than one type of
8 measure or scale, and insuring that items
9 aren't too easy and that they have objectively
10 correct answers so that they can be scored for
11 accuracy, otherwise it's difficult to interpret
12 the results and whether they reflect sufficient
13 understanding.

14 On the right side of the slide, we
15 have some things to consider when assessing
16 risk perceptions. We recommend that risk
17 perception items be worded as specifically as
18 possible, that helps ensure that we know what
19 underlying belief the item is capturing, and
20 that all participants are thinking about the
21 item similarly. This also helps us evaluate
22 whether people's perceptions are accurate, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 example, we recommend specifying the use
2 conditions in risk perception items, things
3 like duration of use and frequency of use, such
4 as every day, dual use, exclusive use, et
5 cetera.

6 When measuring any psychological
7 construct, including recall, recognition,
8 knowledge, and risk perceptions, it is critical
9 to ensure that the measures are valid, given
10 that the constructs are not directly
11 observable. Validity means that a measure is a
12 meaningful reflection of consumer
13 understanding, that is, people who understand
14 the risks and the modified risk information
15 better will score more highly on the measures
16 than will people who understand the modified
17 risk information less well. We describe this
18 further in the TPPI study guidance that I
19 mentioned previously. When evaluating the
20 validity of measures of consumer understanding,
21 we consider factors such as face validity,
22 meaning the extent to which the measure appears

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on its face to tap into the construct and lack
2 bias in terms of how it is written; we consider
3 whether the items were cognitively tested to
4 determine whether people similar to the study
5 population correctly interpret what the items
6 are asking and how to express their responses,
7 we also consider whether the items were
8 previously used in published literature that
9 demonstrated their validity by finding expected
10 statistical associations with validated
11 measures of other constructs, and we consider
12 whether the applicant conducted their own such
13 validation research on the items.

14 So lastly, before jumping into the
15 questions that we have for the Committee,
16 here's some additional miscellaneous
17 considerations. First, FDA's evaluation of
18 consumer understanding and MRTPAs has been
19 focused on the adequacy of people's
20 understanding after viewing the modified risk
21 LLA. We have not applied specific
22 predetermined thresholds in terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percentage accuracy that we need to see on
2 given questions. We have taken a holistic view
3 that considers everything we know about the
4 product, the LLA, the research, and the
5 potential consequences of any potential
6 misunderstandings that we see, if any. In
7 addition to assessing the sufficiency or
8 adequacy of people's understanding, we have
9 also considered whether viewing the modified
10 risk LLA improved people's understanding, such
11 as by correcting some of the entrenched
12 preexisting beliefs that people may bring with
13 them.

14 Related to this, we acknowledge that
15 people have preexisting beliefs and perceptions
16 about tobacco products, and that they bring
17 these with them when they view modified risk
18 LLA, for example, many U.S. adults perceive
19 that all smokeless tobacco products and snus
20 are equally as harmful or more harmful than
21 cigarettes, and we recognize that such beliefs
22 can sometimes be resistant to change through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposure to new information in modified risk
2 LLA. Relatedly, we recognize that people may
3 respond differently to LLA when they view the
4 LLA a single time in a brief, single session
5 experiment or survey, compared to consumers who
6 view LLA repeatedly in the real world as they
7 come into contact with the full marketing
8 campaign. Lastly, we are cognizant that
9 different types of misunderstandings can have
10 different implications across different groups,
11 and we have tried to take that into account.
12 For example, if someone is not an intended user
13 of an MRTP, for instance if they are under the
14 federal minimum age of sale of tobacco
15 products, we would be more concerned if they
16 underestimated rather than overestimated the
17 harmfulness of tobacco products.

18 So I want to quickly give an
19 overview of the four questions before jumping
20 into the discussion. The first question that
21 we have for the Committee is about this
22 potential framework that I mentioned a moment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ago. So we presented a potential framework for
2 conceptualizing what aspects of consumer
3 understanding should be demonstrated in MRTPAs,
4 and we want to know what the Committee thinks
5 of this potential framework and whether you
6 would suggest modifications. The second
7 question is about the fact that most studies of
8 consumer understanding involve presenting the
9 LLA to participants as part of a controlled
10 laboratory experiment, whereas in the real
11 world, consumers could be exposed to LLA
12 repeatedly and in various advertising formats,
13 and we'd like to know whether the Committee
14 expects consumer understanding to differ
15 between real world and experimental settings,
16 and if so, how we should be accounting for this
17 in study designs and evaluations of
18 experimental studies, and then more broadly,
19 what does understanding in the real world look
20 like, and how could CTP and applicants monitor
21 this understanding as part of their PMSS?

22 The third question is that there may

1 be unique consumer understanding considerations
2 for the intended and unintended users of an
3 MRTP, and so should consumer understanding be
4 assessed differently for this various groups?
5 What are possible red flags that indicate
6 consumers are misled or not understanding, and
7 how could those red flags be measured? And
8 then the final question, consumers bring with
9 them preexisting beliefs that affect how they
10 interpret claim information and how they answer
11 survey questions, so how, if at all, should FDA
12 take these preexisting beliefs into account
13 when assessing and evaluating consumer
14 understanding of claims? So I'll go back to
15 the first one, and then turn it back over to
16 Dr. Delnevo.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thanks, Alex.

18 (Applause.)

19 CHAIR DELNEVO: Just one kind of
20 clarifying question is, this is going to
21 hopefully inform future MRTP applications, is
22 that right?

1 DR. PERSOSKIE: Yeah, I think that's
2 right, I think what we're looking for is to
3 really -- kind of building off of what we had
4 talked about earlier, which was in the context
5 of the single application, sort of more
6 broadly, the approach that FDA is taking to
7 evaluate consumer understanding, what is the
8 perspective of the Committee on that, are there
9 different things we should be considering? And
10 that then can be used to inform not just us,
11 but also the regulated industry and kind of the
12 types of evidence that we're looking for and
13 how we might go about that evaluation. So
14 yeah, it's really like more programmatic in
15 terms of the approach that we're taking around
16 this topic for MRTPs.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: And I guess a
18 related question is, there are renewals in the
19 pipeline, right? Like this is the first, but
20 there are other products as well, maybe the
21 next one is coming up too soon for the
22 manufacturer to potentially incorporate some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those things, but could there be, maybe it's
2 just a comment, that there's an opportunity to
3 pivot for the remaining products to incorporate
4 some of these kind of best practices that folks
5 are going to be discussing today.

6 Scout, I know you need to leave
7 soon, so --

8 DR. SCOUT: Thank, yes, I appreciate
9 it, I'm sorry, I do have another federal thing
10 I have to leave for immediately. But to
11 quickly kind of say responses to the questions,
12 first of all, discussion question number one,
13 yeah, I think another piece should be -- is
14 adding and understanding the broader impact of
15 this MRTPA aside from just in that item, but in
16 the real world scenario where we're bombarded
17 with a lot of information.

18 So what are the contextual, what are
19 the placement impacts, different things like
20 that I think should definitely be considered,
21 and then that really rolls into discussion
22 question number two, yeah, I think we should be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 using real world scenarios instead of
2 laboratory scenarios to understand people's
3 conceptualization in understanding this.
4 Things would be like VR experiments or VR
5 scenarios that people can be immersed in, like
6 what if you're in a convenience store and
7 you're seeing these different types of risk
8 factors, is something that could be very
9 simple, and then how can you monitor it in the
10 future? Presumably they're going to have
11 layers of these that continue to stack on top
12 of each other, so I would actually consider as
13 you do the later testing, add the previous ones
14 in that actual scenario, and then occasionally
15 go to an offshoot study where you go back to
16 the previous one and figure out whether it's
17 still having the impact it is intended, and
18 then also explore, as the future one emerges,
19 whether in the layering of all these different
20 warnings, people are understanding the
21 graduated risk successfully.

22 Next one, number three. Yes,

1 definitely for the various populations we have
2 to understand. Some examples would be that
3 youth obviously have different types of
4 reactions to risk scenarios, and we understand
5 that you know, the tobacco industry already put
6 out youth warning labels that look like they
7 were warning youth away, that were actually
8 market tested to realize that they enticed
9 youth, we also would anticipate then
10 populations where there's problems with the
11 government, like the queer population or the
12 Latine population, that we might have a
13 different kind of reaction to government
14 warnings or government perceived warnings on
15 labels, so definitely needs to be populations
16 assessed.

17 And then for number four, I think
18 you obviously need to assess preexisting
19 beliefs before you do any kind of research, and
20 then if you make the research a little bit more
21 like clinical trials with an intervention and a
22 non-intervention comparison, I think that would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ultimately make it stronger. And I understand
2 that there's concern that all these things
3 offer a greater regulatory burden for the
4 tobacco industry, but we are dealing with the
5 public health burden of lite cigarettes to this
6 day, so unfortunately I have little sympathy
7 for the regulatory burden the tobacco industry
8 caused us to need this level of oversight with
9 all possible future risk information. With
10 that, sorry, got to go.

11 CHAIR DELNEVO: All right, so let's
12 spend some time talking about discussion
13 question number one, what do folks think about
14 the potential framework with these three
15 components, is there anything missing or would
16 you suggest any modifications? Olivia.

17 DR. WACKOWSKI: I think the
18 framework is good, I think it makes sense, I
19 think it's pretty consistent with what has been
20 viewed so far. I think if we want to consider
21 potential additional things to think about, it
22 might be relevant to assess understanding of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 who the intended audience of the claim is, do
2 adult smokers perceive that the claim is for
3 them, do youth who are exposed to the claim
4 perceive that it is not for them, do they
5 perceive that it is for adults who use
6 cigarettes? So I think that might be something
7 relevant to assess, and you might see
8 differences based on claim language. You know,
9 if the claim has switching completely language,
10 that might be more of a clue about who the
11 intended audience is then, just use instead of.
12 Thank you.

13 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lucy. We might have
14 a ping pong between the two of you, was my
15 prediction.

16 DR. POPOVA: Well I was really
17 excited that this was included, and I commend
18 the team on developing the framework and asking
19 these good questions. I appreciate that there
20 were -- it kind of went straight from
21 understanding to operationalization, but then
22 there was a little bit of conceptualization

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 buried in there, and I think conceptualization
2 should be up front. So what do we mean by
3 understanding? And this is kind of, you guys
4 got to that part, was is it just comprehending,
5 meaning I understand what this claim says, but
6 I don't agree with it, or do we want people to
7 agree and believe, which is where we're talking
8 about persuasion.

9 And this goes to different levels,
10 and not just -- and if we go deeper, there's
11 more than just superficial belief, where like,
12 I know smoking causes cancer, versus --
13 Delnevo, his work done, where the deep
14 knowledge which is do you know if you get lung
15 cancer diagnosis you have less than three years
16 to live? And do you know how it would feel to
17 tell your kids you have cancer?

18 So like that kind of stuff is very
19 different, different level of understanding.
20 And I think just going back and just inserting
21 conceptualization earlier might be really
22 helpful, just in that -- and it might be fine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we are actually limiting it to just
2 superficial, because you're not going to get,
3 with these claims, exposure, maybe on the
4 website, kind of self-exposed, we probably
5 won't get to that deep level of understanding
6 at all, but we do need to know what affect do
7 those claims have? And for that, we have --
8 and I think this framework fits nicely to see,
9 okay, how do we measure all of those things,
10 because we might not need a criteria on which
11 we need to match, but we do need to have good
12 measures to see what those claims do.

13 DR. RIGOTTI: I guess one thought I
14 had was, would you ask the questions in a way
15 that made it clear that the risk or the
16 behavior being described affects me, as opposed
17 to affects people?

18 DR. KAUFMAN: Well, Alex might want
19 to chime in --

20 DR. PERSOSKIE: Sorry, yeah. I
21 believe that was on one of the slides, but I
22 didn't really focus on it. But yes, yeah, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 risk perception measures, it's generally
2 recommended that you ask about a person's own
3 risk, because they might recognize a risk for
4 other people but not themselves. No, no, yeah,
5 I did not focus on it.

6 DR. KAUFMAN: There's a lot of kind
7 of best practices for survey methodology on
8 assessing harm perceptions of products, but my
9 question is, this first bullet says risk or
10 exposure. Could it be also risk and exposure,
11 possibly, depending on the modified risk
12 tobacco product and the claim that it's making?
13 And then I know on an earlier slide, Alex, on
14 the second bullet point you mentioned
15 cessation, and on the first slide you sort of
16 threw in nicotine replacement therapy, and I'm
17 wondering what the thoughts are of FDA around
18 assessing perceptions of modified risk tobacco
19 products compared to medicinal, over-the-
20 counter pharmaceutical products for cessation?

21 CHAIR DELNEVO: Piggybacking on that
22 for a minute, Annette, is there's also just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 general misperceptions about nicotine and
2 health risks, and that would be -- we see that
3 also in the NRT space as well, is a resistance
4 to using NRT because of misperceptions about
5 the dangers of nicotine. So I think that's a
6 good point.

7 DR. KAUFMAN: Yeah, so maybe how
8 does NRT fit into this framework? Or does it,
9 because you're the Center for Tobacco Products,
10 you're not SEER, but it's very relevant I think
11 when talking about these products.

12 DR. PERSOSKIE: Yeah, that's an
13 important consideration for sure, because we
14 want to make sure people aren't using MRTPs
15 instead of using the products that have been
16 shown to be safe and effective.

17 CHAIR DELNEVO: Risa.

18 DR. ROBINSON: Yeah, I'm wondering,
19 maybe you've already done this, but have you
20 brought in a focus group of users just to kind
21 of understand the language that they're using
22 and kind of where they're coming from?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. PERSOSKIE: Are you asking about
2 research specifically done by FDA? There's a
3 lot of literature and research out there on,
4 yeah, talking to people about -- and also done
5 by applicants who have submitted MRTPAs, they
6 have sometimes included that those qualitative
7 phases in either developing their modified risk
8 LLA, getting some like initial kind of
9 qualitative responses to it, and also there's
10 been cognitive testing of different items that
11 ask people about what they think about products
12 as well, to make sure that people were able to
13 answer the questions in a way that would
14 accurately reflect what they really think.

15 CHAIR DELNEVO: We're going to
16 actually move onto the next question. So in
17 most studies of consumer understanding of
18 modified risk LLA, participants viewed the LLA
19 as part of a controlled laboratory experiment
20 whereas in the real world they would have been
21 exposed repeatedly and in various advertising
22 formats. And so we're being asked to consider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would we expect the consumer understanding to
2 differ between the real world and experimental
3 settings? If so, how should we account for
4 this in study designs and what does our
5 understanding of the real world look like, and
6 how could CTP and applicants monitor consumer
7 understanding as part of a post-market
8 surveillance following an authorization?

9 DR. POPOVA: Sure, I can kick us
10 off. I think it is reasonable to expect that
11 there will be differences, and this is the same
12 thing if we would think in terms of how we test
13 messages, like smoking prevention messages
14 where we have experimental studies at the early
15 studies, we see effects on those are usually
16 bigger effects than when we release a campaign
17 in the real world. People see it, it gets
18 messier, the effects are generally smaller.
19 And there's a lot of literature on how do we
20 evaluate campaigns in the real world versus in
21 the lab and how to do that, so just building up
22 on all of that, and I would say measure the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 amount of exposure, and see how that relates to
2 the actual, how it's marketed. So if it's only
3 marketed very small, but you have a lot of
4 exposure, where's it coming from? Or vice
5 versa, if there's a lot of marketing happening,
6 but people are not reporting exposure, what's
7 happening here?

8 And then how this exposure relates
9 to people who see very little, what's their
10 belief, how this differs with people who are
11 really heavily exposed. Kind of CDC's standard
12 is like 12 exposures in like four months to
13 see, okay, do we have that level of exposure in
14 the real world, and how that effects, and then,
15 very importantly, it would be good to also
16 measure, not just, this is called the one way
17 flow, but there's also a two-step, or a two
18 way, where not only do you get information
19 directly through this message, but you talk to
20 people. You see other people may be posting on
21 social media, and so this need to be taken into
22 account, and this interpersonal conversation is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 happening that will change beliefs and
2 perception as well, so accounting for that.
3 And again, it's just this is the way campaigns
4 are evaluated in the real world and the same
5 approach could be used here for evaluating this
6 real world impact of modified risk statements.

7 CHAIR DELNEVO: Yeah, I would say
8 also along those lines, I mean it really is
9 just about doing broad surveillance, and so for
10 example, in the path study, just asking
11 participants in path, just documenting just the
12 general level of exposure to these types of
13 messages that are out there, so that you have
14 some context, right, from a generalizable
15 sample, versus a more kind of in-depth focus
16 that you might see in a post-market
17 surveillance study looking at consumers of
18 those particular products. So I agree with
19 Lucy that you're going to get exposures,
20 they're going to be different in the real
21 world, and so being able to monitor exposures
22 in the real world I think is an additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ancillary piece that needs to happen in a
2 robust survey or surveillance sort of way.
3 Mignonne?

4 DR. GUY: Yes, thank you so much.
5 First of all, I'd like to applaud the FDA for
6 considering this deductive framework and for
7 presenting the questions to our Committee,
8 because I think they're really important and
9 could have tremendous implications for
10 improving communications and messaging to the
11 public. One of things that I wanted to ask, or
12 delve a little bit deeper about before Scout
13 did the mic drop and left, was, I'm curious
14 about specific populations, right?

15 Because part of the issue that we
16 have right now -- and I don't think this is a
17 surprise, these are data that are published and
18 we can see, is an erosion of trust in various
19 entities on the part of the consumers or the
20 general public. And we see there's a greater
21 erosion of trust and distrust for certain types
22 of messaging across different populations, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm thinking specifically within black
2 populations, because that's what I focus on.
3 How -- and part of this has to do with all of
4 this sort of white noise and the other noise
5 that's happening within the broader public
6 related to messaging and hostility towards
7 these populations -- or perceived hostility
8 towards these populations coming from various
9 entities.

10 My question for you is how can we
11 account for or address this broader context?
12 It's delving a little bit deeper into what
13 Scout was saying, and I realize that it's
14 slightly digressing from the typical
15 conversations about methods and things of that
16 nature, but I'm really shifting more into the
17 real world and how individuals consume
18 information, but it's not in a vacuum, right?

19 They're bombarded with multiple
20 types of information, yes, about these types of
21 products that we're focusing on specifically,
22 but we have to account for the broader context

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 of the types of information they're receiving
2 more broadly that may be relevant or targeted
3 towards specific populations. I hope that was
4 clear, and if it was not, feel free to ask
5 questions.

6 CHAIR DELNEVO: Does anyone have any
7 additional -- because we're starting to delve
8 into things that are, we're now talking
9 populations, and we're getting -- it's kind of
10 hard to kind of isolate the thoughts around
11 single discussion questions. So Olivia, did
12 you have something to add to question two? And
13 if anyone else has something to add to question
14 two, then we'll move on to question three, and
15 then when we get to question four, everything
16 is open for discussion, but I want to make sure
17 we get through the questions.

18 DR. WACKOWSKI: I just wanted to
19 piggyback on Lucy and Cris' comment about
20 exposure measurement, I think it's important to
21 measure exposure to these messages and could
22 also be relevant in real world studies to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure these same consumers' exposure to other
2 messages that might sort of conflict with what
3 the message is saying, because that might
4 ultimately also impact their perceptions. So
5 whether it's exposure to tobacco prevention ads
6 or campaigns or cessation messaging might also
7 ultimately impact their perceptions.

8 CHAIR DELNEVO: Annette?

9 DR. KAUFMAN: Just one last comment
10 in terms of the question, and Olivia as you
11 were talking it made me think that perhaps what
12 is ultimately needed in addition to what's
13 listed here is pre and post and continuity and
14 the types of questions that are asked over
15 time. So if an MRTP is going to be released in
16 January, the assessment of knowledge,
17 understanding, perceptions, and all the other
18 constructs that you want to get at must be
19 addressed and assessed in the same population
20 level that needs to carry pre and post release
21 of the MRTP claim, or MRTP.

22 CHAIR DELNEVO: Just to clarify,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Annette, are you suggesting that before an MRTP
2 is made and the manufacturer can use it in
3 their marketing materials that there are some
4 baseline measures that are obtained prior to
5 that?

6 DR. KAUFMAN: I think that would be
7 ideal, right, because then you would be able to
8 understand how the exposure in the real world,
9 once the claim is out in the open in the real
10 world, you'd be able to track if any impact is
11 happening on the population level.

12 CHAIR DELNEVO: Risa?

13 DR. ROBINSON: Thank you. In my
14 mind, one of the differences between experiment
15 and the real world is whether they actually
16 read what you're providing them. So in an
17 experiment they're going to read it because
18 you're asking them to read it, right, in the
19 real world if you give them a big thick
20 pamphlet like comes with your medication,
21 what's the chances that they actually read
22 that? That's my comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR DELNEVO: Maria?

2 DR. GOGOVA: And also I would like
3 to hear your perspective, like how to
4 disentangle the comprehension of the claim,
5 whether it's truthful, accurate, and not
6 misleading from the perception, which is
7 influenced by many other factors, like we're
8 talking about a preconceived notion of a
9 product not being less risky than conventional
10 cigarettes. It's the peer pressure, it's the
11 motivation of the individuals, it's the
12 attitudes and beliefs. How can we take these
13 into account when we are talking about real
14 world situations? So maybe it's not the
15 misperception of the claim as much as the
16 internal beliefs of the individuals which will
17 impact how they will, you know, explain the
18 claim to themselves.

19 CHAIR DELNEVO: So in the context of
20 those post-marketing surveillance studies, I
21 think it would be a good recommendation for the
22 manufacturers when they're designing their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 studies to include relevant covariates that are
2 known to be associated with either uptake or
3 quitting, so that they can be controlled for in
4 the analyses.

5 We'll move on to question three, but
6 that doesn't mean that folks can't come back to
7 one and two. So as covered in the
8 presentation, there may be some unique consumer
9 understanding considerations for the intended
10 and unintended users of an MRTP. Should
11 consumer understandings be assessed differently
12 for various populations and what are possible
13 red flags that indicate consumers are misled or
14 not understanding, or how those red flags be
15 measured.

16 So I'm going to jump in there. So
17 A, with regards to B, I think monitoring sales
18 data and continuing to monitor brands that are
19 being used by various populations and looking
20 for upticks, unexpected upticks in initiation
21 and adoption of certain products, and if
22 they're for the right groups I think makes a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lot of sense. And then just a comment with
2 regards to populations, you know, earlier on --
3 and I understand the distinction between naïve
4 users who more often than not are youth, right,
5 and then current users of tobacco, but I also
6 want to remind folks that youth are also
7 current users of tobacco and so could
8 potentially be audiences for some of these
9 messages if in fact it helps move them down or
10 risk containing or quitting altogether.
11 They're not mutually exclusive groups, and I
12 think we have to remember that. Lucy?

13 DR. POPOVA: I want to caution
14 against measuring differently for different
15 populations, because then you won't be able to
16 compare directly and see are we even further in
17 increasing our disparities if we have measures
18 that cannot be comparable between the two? For
19 red flags, I would say make sure we do
20 qualitative research, because that's when a lot
21 of stuff you never even thought about comes up,
22 and then misperceptions that people have are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really interesting, and you can just show them
2 the message if they're never seen it, start by
3 just asking, what have you seen communicated
4 about this product out there, and then you'll
5 hear some things that they say which is not
6 anywhere, but they come up with this
7 information. Then when you show, they often
8 misperceive, so that qualitative research is
9 really valuable for identifying those
10 misperceptions, and then later on you can plug
11 those in and do surveys and just standard
12 stuff.

13 And also make sure doing social
14 media monitoring, because that's where,
15 discussions on Reddit in particular, users
16 oftentimes come up in there, and like on
17 YouTube videos where they talk about how to
18 make a product less risky, for example, or
19 whatever, evading regulation or other things,
20 so social media is a good source of information
21 on that.

22 CHAIR DELNEVO: I'll move on to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question four. So consumer and study
2 participants bring with them preexisting
3 beliefs that affect how they interpret claim
4 information and answer survey questions. For
5 example, the majority of the public believes
6 that smokeless tobacco products are equally as
7 harmful or more harmful than cigarettes. How,
8 if at all, should FDA take preexisting beliefs
9 into account when assessing and evaluating
10 consumer understanding of proposed MRTP claims?
11 Maria?

12 DR. GOGOVA: I think it can be a
13 useful tool to really ask before you even
14 expose the consumers and participants in the
15 studies to question their preexisting beliefs,
16 because it can help you to put the actual data
17 into the context, you know is it because of the
18 claim or because they have their preexisting
19 beliefs? The same is about believability, if
20 people believe the claim, you know, you might
21 be seeing they're understanding questions or
22 responses, so I think it's useful to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contextualize the actual results.

2 CHAIR DELNEVO: And I think some of
3 the ideas, both in Alex's presentation and also
4 brought up by the folks here today, you know,
5 methodologic approaches, you know, obtaining a
6 baseline before the MRTP claims are out there
7 in the wild would be an important thing and
8 would help address, at least, this concern that
9 there are preexisting beliefs, and then
10 randomize -- I don't have a star six on mine.
11 Or, as in Alex's presentation, split sample
12 randomized experiments, where participants,
13 half see the MRTP claim and half that don't,
14 and so you know, even if you don't have
15 baseline data, those that didn't see the MRTP
16 claim can be used as a proxy for what some of
17 those baseline beliefs might be. And so I
18 think methodologically there's some approaches
19 that can be used. Olivia?

20 DR. WACKOWSKI: Yeah, I agree with
21 those comments that Cris just made. The only
22 thing for like a brief experimental study, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 always consider not necessarily asking
2 preexisting beliefs before exposure to the
3 claim, because you don't want to prime them or
4 influence how they're going to answer the
5 questions right after, but I think if you have
6 that in the control group then you have that
7 proxy for it, and certainly in sort of the
8 population level studies you have a lot of time
9 in between the assessments, so, yeah.

10 CHAIR DELNEVO: Recognizing that
11 it's been a long day I'm actually going to turn
12 to FDA and ask, have you gotten some useful
13 information from these four discussion
14 questions, or shall we just keep trying to
15 discuss?

16 DR. APELBERG: We've conferred.
17 Yes, no, this has been really helpful,
18 insightful. Like you said, it has been a long
19 day, but I think it's been a lot of, you know,
20 the sort of topics you guys are raising are
21 things we've been considering ourselves. So
22 yeah, it's helpful. I don't know Alex or Erin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if there's anything else specific you wanted to
2 touch on?

3 DR. PERSOSKIE: Okay, I'll say one
4 thing. So one thing, this wasn't necessarily
5 really like the motivator for the question
6 here, but I feel like one thing that maybe gets
7 somewhat or maybe got a little bit lost in the
8 discussion for the related to consumer
9 understanding for the Swedish Match application
10 was just how surprised a lot of the U.S. public
11 would probably be if they heard kind of the
12 epidemiologists and the medical, people who are
13 medically trained and are able to view the
14 epidemiological data. I know there is some
15 disagreement about other things that maybe are
16 not captured or the timeframes of studies, but
17 is it, like should we be looking at, like, how
18 big is the gap between what the average
19 potential user for the product thinks, or
20 current user, or dual user of the product
21 thinks about its risks, and what someone who is
22 an epidemiologist or another kind of specialty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 who focuses on tobacco research, what they
2 think, and should that have some sway in kind
3 of how much we think it could benefit someone?
4 If we think there is this big gap, basically.

5 CHAIR DELNEVO: So are you talking
6 about providers, potentially, as a population
7 that you might want to follow up on? Or did I
8 misinterpret that?

9 DR. PERSOSKIE: Well, not
10 necessarily.

11 CHAIR DELNEVO: I mean we've done a
12 study showing people the IQOS ad with and
13 without the MRTP claim, and the MRTP claim
14 changed providers' willingness to endorse the
15 use of the product to someone who smokes
16 cigarettes who is not willing or able to quit,
17 right? And so potentially, right, the
18 population targets for some of these MRTP
19 messages might extend beyond the consumers
20 themselves. Is that what you're getting at, or
21 no, am I getting it wrong?

22 DR. PERSOSKIE: I was getting more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 at -- so, presumably the modified risk
2 information could seem to have like more
3 potential to change what a consumer thinks
4 because they're already so far in one direction
5 in terms of their perceptions of a product, and
6 then what say, an epidemiologist who has
7 studied it extensively would say, and in the
8 case where there is that really big case, what
9 should we kind of give that, should that
10 influence kind of how we evaluate the MRTPA?
11 Kind of the potential, because you might think
12 there's more potential there for like long term
13 consumer benefit to having access to, you know,
14 clear information about how the product risks
15 compare, or should that play a role in our
16 evaluation?

17 DR. RIGOTTI: So I'm not sure I
18 understand your question, but let me try.
19 Which is that -- so using this example, if the
20 public thinks that smokeless products are as
21 bad as smoking cigarettes, but the MRTP claim
22 is that they're less harmful than using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 smokeless, that a particular brand is less
2 harmful than other smokeless tobacco products,
3 is, so does it matter that they overestimate
4 the harm of tobacco, of smokeless? Because as
5 long as they think it's less than smokeless,
6 then it's going to be less than cigarettes,
7 even if they're incorrect about the cigarettes.
8 So that's where I'm confused what you're
9 asking.

10 DR. ELLIS: So I'm a visual person,
11 so just bear with me. I picture basically like
12 a bell curve of some kind, and if you've got
13 people really far, like in the negative, like
14 they don't even have a neutral belief, they
15 have a belief that smokeless is like equally or
16 more harmful than cigarettes, and we're trying
17 to see the effects of a claim that is so far
18 outside their preexisting conceptualization of
19 what that product is like, should we take that
20 into account, and if so, how, when we are
21 evaluating whether a level of understanding is
22 adequate?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. RIGOTTI: I see. So you would
2 have a bigger job, because you're going from a
3 negative to an even more further along, I
4 guess.

5 DR. ELLIS: Yeah, the claim would
6 have a harder job, but for us, you know, we're
7 mostly focused on, what do we do in those
8 situations, how do we, if at all, take that
9 into consideration?

10 CHAIR DELNEVO: Risa?

11 DR. ROBINSON: I'm wondering, is it
12 possible to develop -- there's a continuum of
13 risk, right? Or have you already articulated
14 that continuum of risk, and is it possible to
15 present the user with that continuum and have
16 them say what do you currently believe, and now
17 what do you believe after the advertisement,
18 and then report the delta, and then that delta
19 becomes the outcome measure as opposed to the
20 absolute where you want to bring them, and then
21 you could at least see people moving along the
22 continuum as a result of the advertisement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR DELNEVO: Lucy?

2 DR. POPOVA: This goes back to my
3 earlier point about the need to clearly
4 conceptualize what are you talking about when
5 you talk about understanding, because this,
6 you're talking about persuasion, and change in
7 beliefs, which is different. And that one
8 statement is likely not going to get you there,
9 multiple exposures to the statement might, but
10 it needs to come from different sources,
11 there's a lot more needs to be done. With
12 tobacco, persuading how harmful cigarettes are,
13 we've been doing this for a long time, and
14 we're still -- my argument is like, even though
15 people always say like they're very harmful,
16 very harmful, but they still don't have that
17 very deep understanding. And so in that sense,
18 it may be worse -- do measure it in different
19 ways. Do they understand it, kind of like Alex
20 was talking about, is there understanding, is
21 it comprehension? Do they understand what the
22 statement says? Do they agree with it, is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different story completely, and moving their
2 agreement and belief is going to be, probably
3 not going to be as one exposure.

4 And then another thing I wanted to
5 point out is like, we keep focusing on the
6 modified risk communication, but it's really --
7 we always measure in comparison to cigarettes,
8 and so emphasizing the risks of cigarettes,
9 that might be another way of kind of reducing,
10 so it's not just two things. It's like you
11 bring up the perception of cigarettes even if
12 perception of risk of smokeless stays here, you
13 can have a bigger discrepancy. And so we can
14 work in two directions and measuring both
15 should be useful, because we also don't want
16 them to think like oh, this is less harmful,
17 but where does the perception of cigarettes go
18 as a result?

19 CHAIR DELNEVO: Olivia?

20 DR. WACKOWSKI: I agree with all
21 those comments, especially the difference
22 between sort of the understanding of it on its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 face as belief of it. I think we also just
2 need to be thoughtful of our expectation of the
3 ability to change the belief, not only based on
4 the number of exposures but who the claim is
5 coming from and that impact on the
6 believability of it, as well as the fact that
7 they're seeing it with the warning label
8 information, and that, you know, to some extent
9 that might feel contradictory.

10 Also, I was going to say earlier
11 that in terms of study designs, I think
12 potentially including the use of some open-
13 ended questions that could even follow up some
14 close-ended questions could also be another way
15 of understanding perceptions a little bit more
16 in some cases. The issue with the switching
17 completely kind of wording in claims, we talked
18 a lot about that being a sort of difficult
19 language and difficult to communicate, but it's
20 also difficult to measure, to find the right
21 measure for that I think is really challenging
22 too, and I think the applicants have a first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stab at it, but if FDA can provide guidance on
2 good ways to do that as well, I think that will
3 be helpful.

4 CHAIR DELNEVO: I think the
5 suggestion for cognitive testing of the
6 messages as well is super important, and not
7 just of the messages but then of the survey
8 questions that are asking about the messages
9 are going to be important, and having different
10 population groups kind of captured in that I
11 think is also important. We know that
12 individuals who are receptive to harm reduction
13 and switching often do quite a bit of research
14 on their own before, right, and so they tend to
15 be more knowledgeable about the products and
16 then also less likely to have incorrect
17 perceptions about the risks of the products and
18 nicotine, and so you're preaching to the choir
19 to that group, but then understanding and
20 making sure that the other populations of
21 interest also understand the questions, I think
22 is important. Sven?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. JORDT: I think it's a specific
2 challenge if consumers need to, yeah, have to
3 compare two products, but both have an MRTP,
4 right? So for example, how do they compare a
5 very low nicotine cigarette now with General
6 Snus, right, where both have claims they are
7 healthier than let's say cigarettes, right,
8 because the VLN you say you smoke less, but
9 then you're probably less addicted, however
10 then with General Snus, it has more nicotine,
11 you probably will use it indefinitely, right?
12 So I think there are specific challenges here,
13 it will be difficult to really overcome if
14 consumers have to compare products where both
15 have an MRTP.

16 CHAIR DELNEVO: All right, keeping
17 an eye on the time, I'm not going to have us go
18 round robin for final comments, but I am going
19 to let anyone that hasn't yet spoken or feel
20 that there is something additional that they
21 want to say about these four discussion
22 questions, I want to give everyone a chance to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 make a final comment. Yes.

2 DR. MADL: I wanted to say something
3 with respect to the first question, just in
4 terms of consideration of potential additional
5 characterization or contextualization, just to
6 piggyback on a previous comment of reduced
7 exposure, reduced risk, or the combination of
8 the two. And when you have a product that has
9 lower exposures to potentially harmful
10 constituents, like what are those constituents,
11 are they carcinogens, and how does that compare
12 to combustible cigarettes? I'm from
13 California, we have that language in our
14 labeling in the state when we have products
15 that contain carcinogens or reproductive or
16 developmental toxicants to specify what the
17 chemical is and what the hazard is. So some
18 additional characterization or
19 contextualization on exposure and what the
20 potential risk is of that exposure might be
21 helpful.

22 CHAIR DELNEVO: Annette?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. KAUFMAN: So I think a suggest
2 would be to keep it simple and keep your eye on
3 what the goal is of the study, or of what you
4 need to know, and the questions need to map
5 onto what information you need. So whether
6 that is specifically knowledge, or whether that
7 is specifically risk perception, not couching
8 that and being accurate or inaccurate, it is a
9 perception, not knowledge, and also product
10 harm. And product harm could be accurate or
11 not accurate, depending on how you want to
12 frame it, but assessing the questions that
13 asses those things need to map onto what
14 information FDA needs to make a decision.

15 CHAIR DELNEVO: Any final comments?
16 Going once, going twice. I'd like to give FDA
17 a chance to make any final comments before we
18 adjourn the meeting.

19 DR. APELBERG: Thanks Cris. I just
20 really want to thank everybody here today for
21 sticking with us to the end. It's been a long
22 day, but it's been a really productive one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We've had a lot of fruitful discussion both
2 with regards to the Swedish Match renewal and
3 the specific evidence presented there, but then
4 also with regards to this broader
5 conceptualization of how FDA has been thinking
6 about consumer understanding. So just a big
7 thank you to the Committee for all your work
8 here, thanks to the applicant for doing the
9 work that went into the preparation and your
10 presentation, big thank you to our CTP staff
11 for all their work, the work that's already
12 happened and will continue to happen around
13 MRTP. We appreciate the open public commenters
14 and of course the attendees, both here in
15 person and online.

16 So we're really pleased that we were
17 able to come together to have this meeting. As
18 Brian mentioned, we haven't had a TPSAC meeting
19 on MRTP in quite a number of years, so it's
20 really, we're excited that we're able to get
21 back together. It's been really productive,
22 and we look forward to just continuing to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 engage with the Committee around these types of
2 topics. So once again, thank you to everybody
3 who participated and safe travels home.

4 CHAIR DELNEVO: Thanks Ben. I want
5 to also thank the Committee members, our
6 consultants, Swedish Match for their
7 presentation, the individuals making the
8 comments during the open public hearing, FDA,
9 and a special thanks to Sirena and Janice for
10 taking care of the Committee. And with that,
11 the meeting is adjourned.

12 (Applause.)

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
14 matter went off the record at 4:17 p.m.)
15
16
17
18
19
20
21